Operating Manual



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3544.4005.02



R&S[®] is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG. Proper names are trademarks of the respective owners.

Printed in the Federal Republic of Germany

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG Mühldorfstraße 15 D-81671 München www.rohde-schwarz.com



Content

1 0	eneral Information	1-1
1.1	Symbols and Cautions	1-1
1.2	Unpacking the $R\&S^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	1-2
1.3	Applications and Features of the R&S [®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	1-3
1.3		1-3
1.3	2 Features of the R&S [®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	1-4
1.4	Views of the Device	1-5
1.4	1 Front View	1-5
1.4	2 Rear View	1-5
2 F	reparation	2-1
2.1	Setting up the Equipment	2-1
2.1	1 Power Supply connection	2-1
2	1.1.1 General	
	1.1.2 Table Power Pack connection	
	1.1.3 Connection to an external DC Power Source	
	2 Connection of the Signal / Control-In / Outputs on the front of the device	
	1.2.1 Receiving antenna connection (26, 32)	
	1.2.2 Power Supply connection (27) for an Active Receiving Antenna	
	1.2.3 Headphone connection (28)	
	1.2.4 USB Port connection (Twin Port, 29)	
2.1		
	1.3.1 External Power Supply output (AUX POWER, 3)	
	1.3.2 ANALOG 1 (5) and ANALOG 2 (4) signal outputs	
	1.3.3 Baseband input / Trigger input (6)	
	1.3.4 GPS Control Port (7)	
	1.3.5 Remote operation port (8)1.3.6 LAN connection (9)	
	1.3.6 LAN connection (9)1.3.7 Power Supply connection (10)	
2		2-0
3 C	peration	3-1
3.1	Switch ON / OFF the R&S [®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	3-1
3.1		
3.1		
-	1.2.1 Battery level indication	
	1.2.2 Charging the Battery	
	1.2.3 12 / 24-DC / DC-Converter	
	1.2.4 Charge level indication	
3.1	3 Internal clock	3-4
3.2	Signal Parameters and Displays	3-5
3.2		
3	2.1.1 Status Display (3**)	

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

3.3 Ge	eneral Information about the Controls	3-6
3.3.1	Tens keyboard	
3.3.2	Rollkey	
3.3.3	Arrow buttons	
3.4 Se	ttings in the Setup menu	3-9
3.4.1	General	
3.4.2	General operating steps in the setup menu	
3.4.3	RF Parameter setting	
3.4.3	1 Setting the Antenna Correction Factor on Channel 1 / Channel 2	
3.4.3	2 Analyse selection on Channel 1 / Channel 2	
3.4.3	3 Setting the Base band signal level	
3.4.4	Settings for Analogue Output 1 / 2	
3.4.4	1 Setting the Analogue Out 1 / 2	
3.4.4	2 Setting the Baseband signal output CH 1 / CH 2	
3.4.4		
3.4.4	4 Setting the DDM range GS CH 1 / CH 2	3-16
3.4.5	Setting the Display of the Measured data	3-17
3.4.5	0 0	3-18
3.4.5	2 Setting the SDM Measuring Units	3-18
3.4.5	3 Setting the Level Measuring Units	
3.4.5	4 Setting the values range of the ILS phase	
3.4.5		
3.4.5	5 51 1 5	
3.4.6	F Step setting	
3.4.7	Setting the Data Logger	
3.4.8	Setting the Audio- und Display characteristics	
3.4.8	5	
3.4.8	2 Setting the Display brightness	3-23
3.4.8		
3.4.8		
3.4.8		
3.4.8	5 1 1 5 ()	
3.4.9	Setting the Communication interface	
3.4.9	5 , 5	
3.4.9	2 IP Address setting	3-26
3.4.9	0	
3.4.9		
3.4.9		
3.4.9		
3.4.9	5	
3.4.9		
3.4.9	5 51 1 5	
3.4.10	Setting the General features	
3.4.1	0	
3.4.1	0	
3.4.1	5, 5, ,	
3.4.1		
3.4.1		
3.4.1		
3.4.11	Call-up the Error Logbook	
3.4.12	Call-up the Hardware / Software inventory list	
3.4.12	I	
3.4.13	Call-up the Device operating parameters	
3.4.14	Software options	
3.4.15	Memory & Screenshots	

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.5	Setting of the RF-Signal Adjustment	3-37
3.6	Setting of the Squelch Threshold	3-38
3.7	Setting the Measurement Interval Time	3-39
3.8	AF-Volume setting	3-40
3.9	Selection of the mode	3-41
3.1(3 3.1(3.1(3.1(3.1(3.1(3.1(3.1	 0.3 Setting the Receiving channel in the ILS mode	3-42 3-43 3-43 3-45 3-46 3-47 3-48 3-49 3-49 3-51 3-51 3-51 3-52 3-53 3-54 3-55 3-55 3-56 3-56 3-56
3.1 3 3 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1	1.3 Setting the Receiving channel in the VOR mode .11.3.1 VOR-Channel Frequency List	3-60 3-61 3-61 3-62 3-63 3-64 3-65 3-66
3.12 3 3 3 3.12	 2.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the MARKER BEACON mode	3-67 3-67 3-68 3-68 3-69
3.1	F SCAN, FFT and Scope mode (Options) operation 3.1 F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1) operation .13.1.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1)	3-70

Content

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

2 1 2 1 1	1 Spectrum-Display F SCAN (1)	3_71
3.13.1.1		
	Frequency setting at F SCAN mode	
3.13.1.2		
3.13.1.3	Flow of a Frequency setting in F SCAN mode	
3.13.1.4	Setting the IF bandwidth	
3.13.1.5	Setting the Reference level	
3.13.1.6	Setting the RF mode	
3.13.1.7	Setting the Resolution (level scale)	
3.13.1.8	Setting Trace function	
3.13.1.9	Calling up the Marker function	
3.13.1.9		
3.13.1.10	Explanation of the different Marker functions	
3.13.2 FFT	mode (Option EVS-K4) operation	
3.13.2.1	Signal Parameters and Display in the FFT mode (Option EVS-K4)	
3.13.2.1	1 Spectrum-Display FFT (1)	
3.13.2.1	2 Softkeys (2)	
3.13.2.2	Setting the Receiving frequency	
3.13.2.3	Setting the FFT stop frequency	
3.13.2.4	Setting a Window function	
3.13.2.5	Switching between Logarithmic or Linear display (Log / Lin)	
3.13.2.6	Setting the Reference position	
3.13.3 Sco	pe mode (Option EVS-K7) Operation	
3.13.3.1	Signal Parameters and Displays in the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7)	
3.13.3.1	1 Scope Display (1)	
3.13.3.1		
3.13.3.2	Setting the Receiving Frequency (Signal IN: RF)	
3.13.3.3	Setting the Reference level	
3.13.3.4	Setting the RF mode	
0 40 0 5		0.00
3.13.3.5	Setting the Y-Axis	
3.13.3.6	Setting the Y-position	
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base	
3.13.3.6	Setting the Y-position	
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base	3-93 3-94 3-94
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings	3-93 3-94 3-94
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5)	
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-95 3-97 3-97
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2.1 3.14.3 Acti	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals yates the Power-Sensor mode.	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-99
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2.1 3.14.3 Acti	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals yates the Power-Sensor mode.	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-99
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2.1 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sign	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP. Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-99 3-100
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2.1 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP. Parameter and Measured Value Section (1)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-100
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Ten 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2.1 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4.1 3.14.4.2	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-95 3-91 3-95 3-91 3-95 3-91 3-95 3-91 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-95 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-99 3-90 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-95 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-91 3-100 3-101
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 I 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4.2 3.14.5 Sett	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-92 3-91 3-92 3-91 3-92 3-93 3-93 3-94 3-95 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-91 3-91 3-95 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-91 3-91 3-91 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-100 3-101 3-102
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-91 3-100 3-100 3-102 3-102 3-102
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 I 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4.1 3.14.4.2 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.7 Sett	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-99 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-102 3-103
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sigr 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4 Sigr 3.14.4.2 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 I 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zero	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sett 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) ninating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-102 3-104 3-104 3-104 3-105
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sett 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-102 3-104 3-104 3-104 3-105
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Terr 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sett 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Reference level bing the Reference level ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D 3.14.11 S 3.14.11 S 3.14.11.1	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function Parameter and Measured Value Section (1)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105 3-106
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D 3.14.11 S 3.14.11 S 3.14.11.1 3.14.11.2	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Attenuation Correction value ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) of the DME mode	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-100 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105 3-106 3-107
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zere 3.14.10 D 3.14.11 S 3.14.11 S 3.14.11.2 3.14.12 S	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Reference level bing the Reference level sing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) of the DME mode etting the Resolution (Y-Axis)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-98 3-100 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105 3-106 3-107 3-108
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.1 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 I 3.14.3 Acti 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zero 3.14.10 D 3.14.11 S 3.14.11 S 3.14.11.2 3.14.12 S 3.14.13 S	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Reference level bing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor. ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function. Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) of the DME mode etting the Resolution (Y-Axis)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-101 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105 3-106 3-107 3-108 3-108 3-109
3.13.3.6 3.13.3.7 3.13.3.8 3.13.3.9 3.14 Power 3.14.1 Tern 3.14.1.2 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Dire 3.14.2 Sett 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sign 3.14.4 Sett 3.14.5 Sett 3.14.6 Sett 3.14.7 Sett 3.14.8 Sett 3.14.9 Zero 3.14.10 D 3.14.11 S 3.14.11 S 3.14.12 S 3.14.13 S 3.14.13 S 3.14.14 S	Setting the Y-position Setting the Time base Triggering settings Cursor function settings Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5) minating Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals Measuring construction for DME analysis ctional Power Sensor R&S [®] NRT Measuring construction for measuring large signals vates the Power-Sensor mode al Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) ing the Correction frequency ing the Measured Value displays ing the Reference level bing the Reference level sing the R&S [®] NRP Power Sensor ME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6) gnal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function Parameter and Measured Value Section (1) Softkeys (2) of the DME mode etting the Resolution (Y-Axis)	3-93 3-94 3-94 3-95 3-97 3-97 3-97 3-98 3-90 3-100 3-102 3-102 3-103 3-104 3-105 3-105 3-106 3-107 3-108 3-109 3-109 3-100 3-109 3-100 3-100 3-100 3-105 3-105 3-108 3-109 3-110

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Content

3.14.16 Setting the Buffer size	2 111
3.14.17 Shifting the display detail within the Measured Data Storage	
3.14.17 Similing the display detail within the measured Data Storage 3.14.18 Settings for triggering in DME mode	
3.14.19 Calling the Marker functions in DME mode 3.14.19.1 Softkeys (2) of the Marker function	
3.14.19.2 Different Marker functions	
3.14.19.3 DME Analysis function	
3.14.20 Signal Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S [®] NR	1
3.14.20.1 Parameter and Measured Value section (1)	
3.14.20.2 Softkeys (2)	
3.14.21 Setting the Correction frequency	
3.14.22 Setting the Measured Value Display of the Feed Power	
3.14.23 Setting the Measured Value Display of the Return Power	
3.14.24 Setting the Reference level	
3.14.25 Zeroing the R&S [®] NRT Power Sensor	
3.14.26 Functions for Power measurement	
3.15 Data Logger operation	2,120
3.15 Data Logger operation	
3.15.1.1 Dataset list (1)	
3.15.1.2 Softkeys (2) of the display view "Dataset list"	
3.15.1.3 Memory Status Information (4)	
3.15.2 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "Parameter	
3.15.2.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view " Parameter settings"	
3.15.3 Signal Parameters and Display in display view "ILS-Graph"	
3.15.3.1 Softkeys (3) of the display view "ILS-Graph"	
3.15.3.2 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "ILS-Gr	
3.15.3.2.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view "ILS-Graph-Marker"	
3.15.3.3 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "ILS-Gr	aph-Trace" 3-137
3.15.3.3.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view "ILS-Graph-Marker"	
3.15.4 Using the Data Logger for the storage of data	
3.15.4.1 Setting the Logging Interval Time	
3.15.4.2 Activation the Automatic ON / OFF function at measuring i	
3.15.4.3 Settings to the external Trigger mechanism of the Data Lo	
3.15.4.4 Setting the Logging Channel.	
3.15.4.5 Setting the Logging Source	
3.15.4.6 Start / Stopp the Automatic storing of the measured value	
3.15.5 Selection of Data set list	
3.15.6 Processing a Dataset list	
3.15.7 Copy the current list onto an USB-memory-stick	
3.15.8 Creating an individual Dataset list 3.15.8.1 Graphic display of ILS data	
3.16 Preset mode operation	3-149
3.17 The Auto Calibration	2_150
3.17.1 Displays in calibration menu	
3.17.1.1 Softkeys	
3.17.2 Auto Calibration operating	
3.18 GPS function (Option)	
3.18.1 GPS operating (Option)	
3.18.2 Displays in the GPS menu	
240 CRAS mode (Ontion EVS KO)	0 4 F 0
3.19 GBAS mode (Option EVS-K9)	
3.19.1 Signal Parameters and Display in GBAS mode (EVS-K9 option	<i>)</i>



Content

R&S [®]	EVS 300	ILS / VOR	Analyzer
------------------	----------------	-----------	----------

3.19.1.1 RF Parameter Section (1)	
3.19.1.2 Measured Values Section (4)	
3.19.1.2.1 Structure of the GBAS data display	
3.19.1.3 Softkeys (2)	
3.19.2 Parameters and Display in the "TIME SLOT" display view	
3.19.2.1 Softkeys (2)	
3.19.2.2 Structure of the Time Slot data display	
3.19.3 Parameters and Display in the "FAS DATA BLOCK" display view	
3.19.3.1 Softkeys (2)	
3.19.3.2 Structure of the FAS data block display view	
3.19.4 Setting the Receiving frequency in GBAS mode	
3.19.4.1 General Operating steps in GBAS mode	
3.20 Release of Software Options	3-170
3.21 Operation within the R&S [®] EVS 300 Web interface	3-171
3.21.1 Call-up the Web interface	
3.22 Remote Control of the R&S [®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	3-173
3.22.1 Operation via RS-232 interface	
3.22.2 Operation via LAN interface	
3.22.3 Remote Control Commands	
3.22.3.1 Mode related Control Commands	
3.22.3.2 Remote Control Commands of the ILS mode	
3.22.3.3 Remote Control Commands of the VOR mode	
3.22.3.4 Remote Control Commands of the MARKER BEACON mode	
3.22.3.5 Remote Control Commands of the Data Logger mode	
3.22.3.6 Remote Control Commands of the F SCAN mode	
3.22.3.7 Remote Control Commands of the FFT mode	
3.22.3.8 Remote Control Commands of the SCOPE mode	
3.22.3.9 Remote Control Commands of the GBAS mode	
3.22.3.10 Remote Control Commands of the Setup mode	
4 Service	
4.1 Guarantee	4-1
5 Maintenance	5-1
5.1 Calibration	
5.2 Cleaning	5-1
5.3 Software Update	5-1
6 Interfaces of the Unit	6-1
6.1 Front side interfaces	
6.1.1 Antenna input 1 (26)	-
6.1.2 Active Antenna control (27)	
6.1.3 Headset output (28)	
6.1.4 USB interface (29)	
6.1.5 Antenna input 2 (32)	
$\gamma = \gamma + \gamma + \gamma + \gamma$	

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Content

6.2 Re	ear side interfaces	6-2
6.2.1	AUX-Power output (3)	
6.2.2	Analogous output 2 (4)	
6.2.3	Analogous output 1 (5)	
6.2.4	Baseband input / Trigger input (6)	
6.2.5	GPS Control interface (7)	6-4
6.2.6	RS-232 interface (8)	. 6-4
6.2.7	LAN interface (9)	. 6-4
6.2.8	DC Power Supply input (10)	. 6-4
7 Tec	hnical Data	7-1

Figures

Fig. 1-1	Front View of the ILS / VOR Analyzer R&S [®] EVS 300
Fig. 1-2	Back View of the ILS / VOR Analyzer R&S [®] EVS 300 1-9
Fig. 3-1	Configuration, R&S [®] NRPxx power sensor with passive R&S [®] NRP-Z4 adapter
Fig. 3-2	Configuration, R&S [®] NRPxx power sensor with active R&S [®] NRP-Z3 adapter
Fig. 3-3	Configuration, R&S [®] NRP-Z81 power sensor with active R&S [®] NRP-Z3 adapter
Fig. 3-4	Configuration, R&S [®] NRT-Z14 power sensor with active R&S [®] NRT-Z3 adapter
Fig. 3-5	Configuration, R&S [®] NRT-Z14 power sensor with active R&S [®] NRT-Z5 adapter



Content

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



1 General Information

1.1 Symbols and Cautions

The symbols, which will be used in the description, are explained below.



Caution: requires special attention!



Pointing finger, this symbol indicates important details!



The making of all connections necessary for operation must only be done by authorized persons; otherwise damage may be caused to the equipment!

During a thunderstorm, the device must not be operated using a hand held antenna.

When connecting the equipment to the 12-V/24-V on-board power supply of a vehicle, it must be ensured that the negative pole of the battery is connected to the ground of the vehicle (GROUND)!

If there is a failure of the battery pack within the guarantee period, it must be changed through a Rohde & Schwarz Service Center!

Lithium/NiMH batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire. Keep batteries away from children. If the battery is replaced improperly, there is danger of explosion. Only replace the battery by R&S type.

Lithium/NiMH batteries are suitable for environmentally friendly disposal or specialized recycling. They may only be disposed of in designated containers. Do not short-circuit the battery, fire hazard!



This device is equipped with a battery containing hazardous substances. It must not be disposed of with the domestic refuse. Once the service life of the battery has expired, it may be disposed of only via the Rohde & Schwarz Customer Service or at an appropriate collecting point!



This device is equipped with a firmly installed battery containing hazardous substances. Once the service life of the device has expired, it may be disposed of only via the Rohde & Schwarz Customer Service or at an appropriate collecting point!



General Information

1.2 Unpacking the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

1. Unpack the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer.



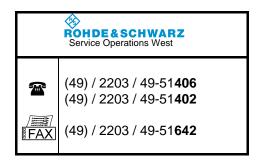
- 2. Examine the equipment for obvious damages.
- 3. Test the accessories supplied!
 - Power pack with cable
 - XLR connection cable
 - Operating Manual

-





We recommend that you recycle the packaging material. If you have questions regarding service or other problems with the equipment, you can contact us by telephone or fax.





1.3 Applications and Features of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Applications of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer 1.3.1

The R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer is used to test terrestrial radio navigation equipment in airports. The following components of Instrument Landing Systems (ILS) and VHF Omni directional Radio Range systems (VOR) can be tested:

- ILS (Instrument Landing System)
 - LLZ (Localizer)
 - GS (Glideslope)
 - Marker (Outer, Middle, Inner)
- Short and Medium distance navigation VOR (VHF Omni directional Radio Range) 108 ... 118 MHz
 - CVOR (Conventional VOR) beacons
 - DVOR (Doppler VOR)

The following parameters are measured in the different modes of the equipment:

- ILS mode
 - DDM, SDM
 - RF level
 - □ ILS frequencies (course, clearance)
 - AM modulation degree for 90 / 150 Hz (with frequency display)
 - AM modulation degree (voice signal)
 - Distortion or 90 / 150 Hz
 - □ Identifier (modulation degree, frequency, code)
 - Phase (90 / 150 Hz signal)

VOR mode

- RF level
- □ RF frequency
- AM modulation degree for 30 / 9960 Hz (with frequency display)
- AM distortion 9960 Hz
- □ Identifier (modulation degree, frequency, code)
- FM Index, FM Deviation
- Bearing (30-Hz signals)
- MARKER BEACON (MB) mode
 - RF level
 - AM modulation degree for 400 / 1300 / 3000 Hz (with frequency display)
 - □ Identifier (modulation degree, frequency)
- F Scan mode (spectrum display, option)
 - Display of the frequency spectrum
- FFT mode (option)
 - □ FFT analysis (baseband signal)

Fields of application for the measurement technology are e.g.:

- Verification of terrestrial radio navigation systems (ILS and VOR systems)
- **Dynamic Runway Measurement**
- Function testing of CVOR / DVOR transmitter systems
- Course / Clearance (analysis of the parameters without switching off the transmitter sys-tems through two independent measurement channels, option EVS-K3)
- Measurement and evaluation of all parameters at high interference field strengths



General Information

75 MHz

108 ... 112 MHz 320 ... 340 MHz

108 ... 118 MHz

General Information

1.3.2 Features of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

The R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer has the following features:

- Compact housing design and lightweight construction for mobile use, robust and splash proof (only if the bag is used)
- High-resolution 6.4" TFT display (VGA, 640 x 480); can also be easily read in direct sunlight
- □ Battery powered operation (option), intelligent battery management with quick charge, recharge and energy-saver modes, battery operating time 8 ... 10 hrs
- Display of battery level
- Remote control of the device through the RS-232 / LAN port
- Measurement data transfer over the ports (RS-232, LAN, USB)
- High long-term stability and reproducibility through digital signal processing from the IF position
- All measurement data of a mode (ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON) is shown simultaneously in the display and may be stored in the internal data memory
- Display of the harmonic distortion (ILS-Distortion) in ILS mode
- Simultaneous and separate measurement of the course and clearance signals is possible in ILS mode through digital demodulation and filtering in the DSP
- Extendable by using a second signal processing channel
- Simultaneous measurement of the Localizer and Glideslope signals in ILS mode (with second channel, second channel, option)
- Measurement of the carrier frequency and the modulation frequencies with the accuracy of the reference oscillator
- Automatic assignment of the Glideslope to the corresponding Localizer frequencies, as under ICAO Annex 10
- High level measurement accuracy through built-in CAL Generator
- Remote control and data transfer through GSM modem (option)
- Data Logger:
 - □ all measured values of the modes ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON may be simultaneously stored, even at the highest sampling rate,
 - □ Single and continuous recording of measured values,
 - Up to 999 lists (storage positions) can be compiled per mode,
 - Up to 1.000.000 measurements (measurement lines) can be recorded per list,
 - Graphic display of all data lists.
- Position data recording (GPS, DGPS option) through NMEA-0183 and custom-designed protocols
- Built-in speaker and headphone output
- Long-term measurements (max. 5 days autonomous operation)
- Long standby and measuring time with high-capacity data storage in autonomous operation
- Ports:

2 x Y / T-writer (Range 1 ... 4) / AF signal output, Baseband signal input, Trigger input 2 x RS-232, LAN, 2 x USB 1.1



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

General Information

1.4 Views of the Device

1.4.1 Front View

Fig. 1-1 shows the front view of the $R\&S^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

1.4.2 Rear View

Fig. 1-2 shows the rack view of the $\text{R\&S}^{\textcircled{R}}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



General Information

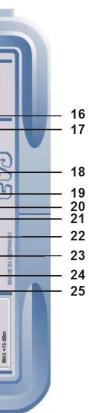
R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	1 44 42 42 44 40 40 40 40 40 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 40 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 49 40 40 40 41 42 43 44 44 45 46 47 48 49 49 41 41 42 43 44 44 45 46 47	V 108.00 -41. 80 -	OR ILS VOR FSCA 000 MEAS.F [MHz] 108.0000 BEACON GPS FREC 60 -40 -20 0 20 SQL 99.0 dBm 60 -40 -20 0 20 ATT.MODE 12 0.0 Heas 60 FREQ_300 [Hz] 30.00 ATT.MODE 12 0 0 14 5 6 Heas 10 ms 100 ms 10 0 14 <th></th> <th></th>		
1	PRESET key	16	GHz key (Frequency input in GHz)	31	ENTER key (Confirr
2	TFT Colour Display (640 x 480 Pixels)	17	MHz key (Frequency input in MHz)	32	Channel 2 (Antenna
3	Softkeys (Program-dependent function keys)	18	Rollkey with ENTER function	33	ESC key (Cancel in
4	ILS mode key (selection of ILS mode)	19	kHz key (frequency input in kHz)	34	Numerical keypad (
5	MARKER BEACON mode key (selection of MARKER BEACON mode)		Hz key (frequency input in Hz)	35	Softkey extension (a display 1/2 resp. 2/2
6	VOR mode key (selection of VOR mode)	21	Not set	36	POWER key (ON / 0
7	GPS key (selection of GPS function, option)	22	Not set	37	Operating display (F
8	F SCAN mode key (selection of F Scan-/ FFT mode, option)	23	Arrow (cursor) keys	38	Charge control displ
9	FREQ Editor key (frequency- or channel input, toggle function)	24	Screenshot key (Stored image of a current display)	39	SETUP key (selection
10	START key (activates continuous saving of values)	25	Not set	40	LOCAL key (Switch
11	Marker key (marker function)	26	Channel 1 (Antenna input 1, N plug)	41	MEM key (selection
12	STOP key (stops continuous saving of values)	27	ANTENNA SUPPLY (DC output for active receiving antenna)	42	SAVE key (Saves th
13			AF OUT (headphone output)	43	VOL key (volume se
14	CH1 key (selection of reception channel 1)	29	USB (USB 2x 1.1 ports)	44	CAL key (Auto Calib
15	CH2 key (selection of reception channel 2, option)	30	BACK key (backspace key)		



General Information

5



mation key)

a input 2 (option), N plug)

put)

numerical input)

active in several menu windows, indication in the (🔺)

OFF switch)

Power "ON")

lay

on of SETUP menu)

between Local / Remote)

of Data Logger)

he current measurement data)

etting)

bration, with built-in CAL Generator)

Fig. 1-1 Front view of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



1	Speaker
2	Battery panel with battery pack (NIMH 13.2 V, 7.6 AH)
3	AUX POWER (12VDC OUT) (DC output to power supply for an external device as e.g. a GSM modem)
4	ANALOG 2 (50 Ω OUT) output for the analog baseband signal or, if in ILS mode, as analog DDM output (selection through setup)
5	ANALOG 1 (50 Ω OUT) output for the analog baseband signal or, if in ILS mode, as analog DDM output (selection through setup)
6	BASEBAND IN / TRIGGER IN
7	GPS RS 232-2, port connection of a GPS receiver (not supplied)
8	REMOTE RS 232-1 port
9	NETWORK 100 BASE-T (LAN connection)
10	POWER SUPPLY (10 28 VDC) power supply connection for table power pack/external feed

Fig. 1-2 Rear view of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



General Information







2 **Preparation**

2.1 Setting up the Equipment

The R&S® EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer can be operated in a variety of places without detrimental effects on its features. Even the movement caused by transportation or mobile use will not impair its functioning.



The device operates at ambient temperatures between -10 ... +55 °C. Storage temperature range -20 ... +70 °C.

2.1.1 **Power Supply connection**

2.1.1.1 General

To ensure high mobility and flexibility in the use of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer, the device must be operated only on DC power (10 ... 28 VDC). This can be supplied from the table power pack or from external DC power sources (with the corresponding technical data (10 ... 28 VDC, 3.0 A)).



Start up, the device (with option "battery") should be operated using the supplied table power pack (charging time will vary with the condition of the battery pack, max. 4 hours), in order to charge the battery pack completely!



The power connection plug (table power pack) must only be plugged into a two-pin grounded socket!



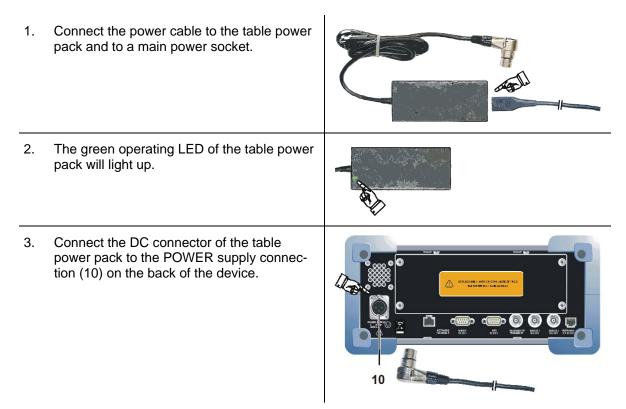
Preparation

2.1.1.2 Table Power Pack connection



When operating on the 230 V AC power supply only the supplied table power pack must be used!

The R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer is to be connected to the table power pack as follows:



2.1.1.3 Connection to an external DC Power Source

The device can be operated directly from an external DC power source (10 ... 28 V DC). However, it must be ensured that there is a DC supply through a line cross-section of at least 1.5 mm², a cable protector (3 AT) and a 3-pin **XLR plug** to connect the device.



An XLR connection cable is supplied with the R&S $^{\circ}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer.

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

The **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** is connected to an external DC power source as follows:

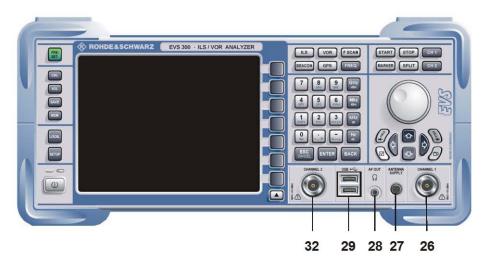
 Connect the DC supply (XLR connection cable) to the POWER Supply connection (10) on the back of the device.





When connecting the device to an external DC power source, there must be electrical protection through cable protection (3 AT) or on-board protection!

2.1.2 Connection of the Signal / Control-In / Outputs on the front of the device



2.1.2.1 Receiving antenna connection (26, 32)

On the **RF-inputs (Channel 1 (26) and Channel 2 (32, optional)**, the **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** is connected with one of the receiving antennae (max. +13 dBm) corresponding to the frequency range. The RF inputs are designed as N plugs.

Channel 2 is supplied as an option.



Preparation

2.1.2.2 Power Supply connection (27) for an Active Receiving Antenna

Through the ANTENNA SUPPLY connection (27), DC power (12 VDC, 300 mA) is fed to the power supply of an active receiving antenna.

2.1.2.3 Headphone connection (28)

Connection of a headphone with a 3.5 mm jack plug into AF OUT plug (28).

2.1.2.4 USB Port connection (Twin Port, 29)

USB 1.1 connections for storage devices e.g. Memory Stick.



The company Rohde & Schwarz recommend USB memory sticks without "security feature". The USB memory sticks supplied by the Kingston company or SanDisk have demonstrated proven effectiveness.

2.1.3 Connection of the Signal/Control-In/Outputs on the back of the device



2.1.3.1 External Power Supply output (AUX POWER, 3)

Through the AUX POWER (3), DC output (12 VDC, 300 mA) to power supply for an external device as e.g. a GSM modem

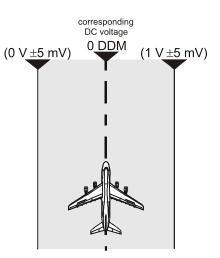
♦ Rohde&Schwarz

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

2.1.3.2 ANALOG 1 (5) and ANALOG 2 (4) signal outputs

The analog signal outputs (BNC plug, 50Ω) ANALOG 1 (5) and ANALOG 2 (4) may be used either as output for the analog baseband signal or, if in ILS mode, as analog DDM output. The respective assignment (BB OUT / DDM) will be set in the setup function. In addition, the option between FULL (demodulator bandwidth) or Audio (frequency range, $300 \dots 3000 \text{ Hz}$) can also be selected for the baseband output in the setup. In addition, the scaling of the XY values can be set in the setup for the Localizer and Glideslope modes.

Range	Localizer	Glideslope
Range 1	0.0 ±0.25 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0 ±0.5 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V
Range 2	0.0 ±0.025 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0 ±0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V
Range 3	0.0 ±0.0258 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0875 ±0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V
Range 4	0.0 ±0.5 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.175 +0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V



Scaling of the XY values (setting Range 1 ... 4 in the setup)

2.1.3.3 Baseband input / Trigger input (6)

Through BASEBAND IN (6) input (BNC plug, 1 M Ω), a baseband signal can be supplied to the **R&S**[®] **EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** for further analysis of typical AF parameters (e.g. level, frequency, modulation degree). In addition, this input may also be used as an external triggering mechanism of the Data Logger. The selection as well as the settings of the input will be done in the setup function.

2.1.3.4 GPS Control Port (7)

Through the GPS-RS 232-2 port (7) (9 pin Sub-D plug), a GPS receiver is. The NMEA protocol data is read in and displayed in GPS mode (Option EVS-K2).

2.1.3.5 Remote operation port (8)

Through the **RS 232 interface 1** (8) (9 pin Sub-D plug), all functions of the **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** device can be operated remotely from a PC / terminal. Thus, the device can be operated through the commonly used terminal programs (e.g. HyperTermTM, ProCommPlus...). The port parameters are adjustable.



Preparation

2.1.3.6 LAN connection (9)

Through the LAN connection (Fast Ethernet) (9), all functions of the device and the data transfer of the measurement data of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer can be remotely operated from a PC / network. IP Addresses and subnet mask identifier are set in the setup menu. The data transfer rate is 100 Mbit/s.

2.1.3.7 Power Supply connection (10)

Through the power supply connection (POWER SUPPLY (10), XLR plug,), the table power pack or an external DC power source (10 ... 28 VDC) is connected.



When connecting the equipment to an external DC power source, electrical protection must be provided through cable protection (3 AT) or on-board protection! R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



3 Operation

3.1 Switch ON / OFF the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

To switch on or off the unit press the "Power" (1) button.

When the unit is switched on the power-LED (2, green) lights.





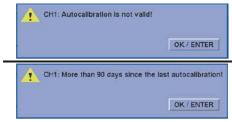
If the unit is driven by the belonging power supply or by an external DCpower supply >22 VDC, the installed accumulators will be charged as well when the unit is switched on as when it is switched off!

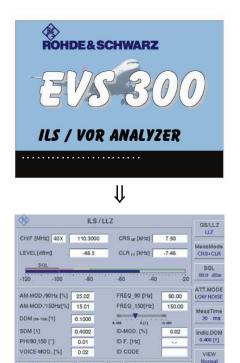
3.1.1 Starting process

The boot process of the **R&S**[®] **EVS 300 ILS** / **VOR Analyzer** takes about 50 s and will be indicated by a white progressing bar. Then the unit switches over automatically into the last using measurement mode.



When switched on, the device is generally in the measurement mode that was active when the device was switched off. If valid data for automatic calibration are not available or if the last automatic calibration is more than 90 days ago, a corresponding warning will be displayed. The warning must be confirmed to access the measurement mode. In any case, automatic calibration as described in Section 3.16 is to be performed.





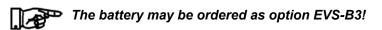
REM MAIN

If a failure occurs when booting the unit, switch it off and make a restart after a few seconds. If a failure occurs again we recommend to contact Rohde & Schwarz.

BALLE LIST: 1 3



3.1.2 Battery powered operation



When cutting the **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** from an external power supply, it automatically switches over into battery operation.

The operating time is about 8 ... 10 h (medium display brightness) with a completely charged battery. For an anytime battery charge monitoring there is a battery capacity indication (BATTERY), the battery status (bargraph) will be shown in the status field of the display.

8	VOR			
CH/F [MHz] 58Y	112.1500	MEAS.F [MHz]		
LEVEL [dBm]	-110.0			
-110 -90	-70	-50 -30	-10	SQL -99.0 dBm
AM-MOD./30Hz [%]	2.05 37.91	FREQ_30 [Hz]	 9766.3	ATT.MODE NORM
AM-DIST./9960 [%] BEARING(trans) [*]	5.27	FREQ_FM30 [Hz]	29.34	MeasTime 200 ms
FM-DEV. [Hz]	205.6	ID-MOD. [%]	10.93	
FM-INDEX	7.0	ID F. [Hz]	1080.4	
VOICE-MOD. [%]	11.63	ID CODE		IEW



When running the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer with the Option EVS-B1 or with external equipment (e.g. active receiver antennas, GPS-receiver), the operating time will reduce accordingly.

3.1.2.1 Battery level indication

Battery level is indicated by the display "BATTERY".

BATTERY %	
Battery level 100%-power	about 8 10 hours operation time (with me- dium display brightness, 1*
Battery level about 80 20%-power	about 1 6 hours operation time (with me- dium display brightness, 1*
Battery level about 20 0%-power	about 1 hour operation time (with medium display brightness, 1*

1* without option EVS-B1 and external loads



If the battery becomes discharged, the word "EMPTY" will be displayed, accompanied by a loud beeping sound. Since the device will switch itself off after a few minutes when this stage is reached, the beep sound will be repeated every two minutes. A double beep sound indicates the device is switching itself off.

EMPTY

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.1.2.2 Charging the Battery

The **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** has an intelligent battery management system with quick charging, recharging and conserve charging methods. The charging circuit is protected by an overload protection and an overheating protection.



The charge time is about 3.5 ... 4 hours (standby / operation)

Generally the accumulators can be charged in operation with the power supply or with an external voltage supply more than 22 VDC.

The accumulators will not be charged with a voltage supply less than 22 VDC!

In operation the battery level display changes to the indication "CHARGE".

W	VOR						
CH/F [MHz] 58Y	112.1500	MEAS.F [MHz]					
LEVEL [dBm]	-110.0						
SQL			SQL				
-110 -90	-70	-50 -30 -10	-99.0 dBm				_
AM-MOD./30Hz [%]	2.05	FREQ_30 [Hz]	ATT.MODE		ARGE		
AM-MOD./9960Hz [%]	37.91	FREQ_9960 [Hz] 9766.3	NORM		 		
AM-DIST/9960 [%]	5.27	FREQ_FM30 [Hz] 29.34	MeasTime				
BEARING (from) [*]			200 ms				
FM-DEV. [Hz]	205.6	ID-MOD. [%] 10.93					
FM-INDEX	7.0	ID F. [Hz] 1080.4					
VOICE-MOD. [%]	11.63	ID CODE	VIEW	i i			
CHI: VOR LIST: 1 0 CH2: LIST:	CH: 1		Normal				

The (yellow) LED charge indicator displays the current charge level of the battery (while the device is turned on or off).



3.1.2.3 12 / 24-DC / DC-Converter

To facilitate a charging with supply voltages less than 22 VDC, the 12 / 24-DC-Converter is linked between.



This converter is available as an accessories EVS-Z5, order number 5200.6619.02.



3.1.2.4 Charge level indication

Battery charging is indicated by the display "CHARGE".

CHARGE	•	' 20	' 40	• 60	۰ 80	100	%	
Charge level about 0 20%							about 3 4 hours remaining charge time	
Charge level about 20 80%							about 1 3 hours remaining charge time	
Charge level 80 100%							about 0 1 hours remaining charge time	



The battery level is reached of 100 per cent this is indicated by the display "Full".

FULL	1.	1.	1.1	1	

3.1.3 Internal clock

The **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** contains an internal clock. A Lithium battery supplies this clock with the necessary voltage when the unit is switched off. If the Lithium battery is empty (life-span is approximately 5 years), the time and date will be lost. To exchange the Lithium battery the unit has to be opened, which may only be done by a competent service authority.

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

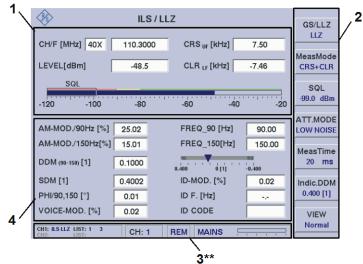
SCHWARZ

3.2 Signal Parameters and Displays

3.2.1 General

In this section are described the unit specific displays, its relevant signal parameters and settings.

Generally for all modes ILS, VOR and MARKER BEACON the display is divided as shown in the following figure:



Example: ILS mode

Item	Function						
1	RF Parameter section						
2	Softkeys						
3	Status display						
4	Measured values section						

3.2.1.1 Status Display (3**)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Data Logger status	Display of the Data Logger status of both measuring channels; i.e. display of the set measuring mode as well as the cur- rently selected Data Logger list and its length (number of datasets).	e.g. CH1: ILS LLZ LIST: 4 26 CH2: ILS LLZ LIST: 7 179
		A detailed description of the Data Logger can be found in section 3.15	



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
	Power Sensor status	Displays the used power sensor and the accompanying serial number in the DME Pulse View.	NRP-Z81 Ser. 100172
2	CH:	Shows the measuring channel (1 / 2) (channel 2 = Option)	1/2
3	LOC / REM	LOC "LOCAL"= local operation REM "REMOTE"= remote operation (the function can be switched off over the button "LOC") RLC "REMOTELOCK" = the local opera- tion is locked by remote control (also see control command "REMOTELOCK")	LOC / REM /RLC
4	BATTERY / CHARGE FULL / EMPTY MAINS	Battery display / Battery level display, Charge level display of the battery, Devices without the option "Battery", will be operated via an external power source. Additional information can be found in section 3.1.2.1 "Battery level indication".	Bargraph

3.3 General Information about the Controls

Settings on the **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** can be made as well with the rollkey as with the arrow buttons. An exception for the setting is the tens keyboard which can only be used for numerical settings.

3.3.1 Tens keyboard

The tens keyboard is used for numerical entries into the unit. The relating edit windows can be activated either by the softkeys or by the "FREQ" button. An entry can be confirmed with the "Enter" button (e.g. the entered value is accepted) or it can be aborted with the "ESC" button. If the entry is aborted the old value is automatically reactivated. In addition, when using the "BACK" (backspace) button, the last input character can be deleted. If alphanumeric input is required, the numeric pad can be switch automatically to alpha input. The respective letter of a button is selected via a toggle switch.

A set receiving frequency can be confirmed as well with the "ENTER" button as with the corresponding dimension button (Hz ... GHz)!

Example: Frequency modification	
---------------------------------	--

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Activating the frequency input, the fre- quency section is activated and behind the last digit the cursor appears.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
2.	09	Direct entry of the desired receiving frequency.	The frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.	MHz dbm ENTER	Confirm	Change over to the new set frequency.

3.3.2 Rollkey

The rollkey is a universally control element for value changes and to confirm them by its push function. The rollkey can also be used for navigation purposes in the setup or in the scroll listings. To change a value the relating edit function must be active.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Activating the frequency input, the fre- quency section is activated and behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.	Ċ	Turn the rollkey until the right value is displayed.	 - = value decreases + = value increases
3.	G	Confirm (push rollkey)	Change over to the new set frequency.

Example: Changing a numerical value

Example: Setup navigation (change the Correctionfactor CH1)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SETUP	Press the "Setup" (39) button.	Activates the setup menu.
2.	Signal In	Press the "Signal In" softkey	Switching the menu window "SignalIn Set- tings"
3.	·O·	Selecting the menu point "Correctionfactor CH1".	- = move ↑ + = move ↓



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
4.	G	Confirm (push rollkey)	Now changes can be concluded.
5.		Turn the rollkey slowly to the wanted direction until the right menu point is reached.	 - = value decreases + = value increases
6.	G	Confirm (push rollkey)	Acceptance of the new changes.

3.3.3 Arrow buttons

The arrow buttons are for changing values or it can for navigation in the setup. To change a value the relating edit function must be active. Always the entry must be confirmed with the "Enter" button or by pushing the rollkey.

Example:	Changing a numerical value:
----------	-----------------------------

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Activating the frequency input, the fre- quency field is highlighted in white and be- hind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Press the arrow button sev- eral times until the wanted value is reached.	↑ = value increases↓ = value decreases
3.		Hold the arrow button de- pressed until the wanted cur- sor position is reached. Use the up/down arrows to change the value. 111.2000_	⇐ = Cursor moves to the left ⇒ = Cursor moves to the right ↑ = value increases ↓ = value decreases
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Change over to the new set value.

Example: Setup navigation (change the Correctionfactor CH1)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SETUP	Press the "Setup" (39) button.	Activates the setup menu.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
2.	Signal In	Press the "Signal In" softkey	Switching the menu window "SignalIn Set- tings"
3.		Selecting the menu point "Correctionfactor CH1".	↑ = Move up↓ = Move down
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Now changes can be concluded.
5.		Hold the arrow button de- pressed until the wanted cur- sor position is reached. Use the up/down arrows to change the value.	 ⇐ = Cursor moves to the left ⇒ = Cursor moves to the right ↑ = value increases ↓ = value decreases
6.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new changes.

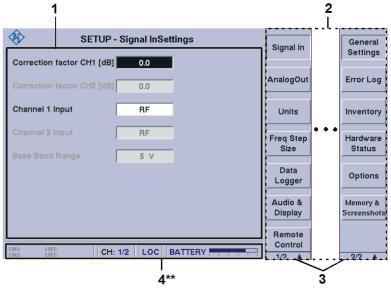
3.4 Settings in the Setup menu

Activates the setup menu

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SETUP	Press the "Setup" (39) button.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the setup menu.



3.4.1 General



4** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

Due to the multitude of settings offered, two softkey bars are available. The currently displayed softkey bar will be identified with the 1/2 e.g. $2/2 \blacktriangle$ - symbol (3). Use the " \blacksquare " -button to switch back and forth between the softkey bars.

In the setup menu the following menu windows can be opened by the softkeys:

Softkey bar 1

- Menu window; Signal In. (RF-Parameter setting),
- Menu window; AnalogOut (Analog parameter setting),
- Menu window; Units (Dimensions setting),
- Menu window; Freq Step Size (Frequency step width setting),
- Menu window; Data Logger (Data Logger setting),
- Menu window; Audio & Display (Display and audio setting),
- Menu window; Remote Control (LAN- and RS-232-interface setting).

Softkey bar 2

- Menu window; General Settings (Base setting of the device),
- Menu window; Error Log (Call-up the Error Log),
- Menu window; Inventory (Call-up the Inventory),
- Menu window; Hardware Status (Call-up the Hardware status),
- Menu window; Options (Call-up the optional expansions),
- Menu window; Memory & Screenshots.

3.4.2 General operating steps in the setup menu

The general operating steps are described below. They explain the repeating operation steps, which are necessary for navigation and setting changes. For further setup operation these steps are required.

	Controls	Operation	Function
1.	Signal In Remote Control	Press the softkey to open the menu.	The activated softkey is shown pressed.
2.		Navigate to the individual selection window. - = move ↑ + = move ↓	In the active menu window a selection window is always shown black shadowed. From here on you can navigate with the rollkey.
Selec	tion window with	toggle function	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey several times (toggle function) until the right selec- tion appears.	In this window mode the selected setting is immediately active.
Selec	tion window with	edit function	
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Activates the edit function in the selection window.
5.	Ċ	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	 - = value decreases + = value increases
6.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value. The set- ting is immediately active.
Selec	tion-list		
7.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Activates the selection-list.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Controls	Operation	Function
			BETUEP - Freq Stars/Star Freq Stars Star (Hold)
8.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	SELUP-Freq ShepSler Freq Shep Stee Jang Cel 12 Feed Martiner Cel 12 Feed Martiner Ce
9.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value. The set- ting is immediately active.

3.4.3 RF Parameter setting

	Control	Operation		Function
1.	Signal In	Press the softkey "Signa	l In".	Change over into the "SignalIn Settings" menu window.
	SETUP -	Signal InSettings	Signal In	—1
6 — 5 —	Correction factor CH2 [dB]		AnalogOut	
4— 3—	Channel 1 Input Channel 2 Input	RF	Units Freq Step	
2_	Base Band Range	5 V	Size	
		L	Logger Audio & Display	
	CH1: LIST: CH2: LIST: CH: 1	/2 LOC BATTERY	Remote Control	

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	Base Band Range (2*)	Setting the baseband signal level (sensitivity) Setting range: 500 mV / 5 V	500 mV / 5 V
3	Channel 2 Input (2*)	Changes between RF-input signal (CH2, 1*) or the baseband signal	RF / Base Band



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
4	Channel 1 Input (2*)	Changes between RF-input signal (CH1) or the baseband signal	RF / Base Band
5	Correction factor CH2 [dB]	Setting of the RF attenuation at the antenna input (CH2) Setting value: -20 +20 dB	dB
6	Correction factor CH1 [dB]	Setting of the RF attenuation at the antenna input (CH1) Setting value: -20 +20 dB	dB

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

2* only usable with hardware revision: RF-Board as of version 5.08, main board as of version 6.05 and software as of version 3.0. (this information may be viewed in the setup function under "inventory").

3.4.3.1 Setting the Antenna Correction Factor on Channel 1 / Channel 2

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.		to the selection window "Correction factor CH1 / CH2" and activate the edit function as de- bed in section 3.4.2.		
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Setting of the antenna correction factor (gain or loss of the connected antenna, the set value will be added to the measured level) at CH1 / CH2 (1*). Setting value: -20 +20 dB	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.	

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.4.3.2 Analyse selection on Channel 1 / Channel 2

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selection window "Channel 1 / 2 Input" and activate the edit function as described in section 3.4.2.			
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	Change over either to the RF input signal or to the baseband signal for further analyse o the unit.	
			Selection: RF / Base Band	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.	

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.4.3.3 Setting the Base band signal level

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selectior	e selection window "Base band Range" as described in section 3.4.2.		
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Setting the signal level (to avoid an input over modulation), of the baseband signal which is provided for analyse in the range: Selection: 500 mV / 5 V	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.	

3.4.4 Settings for Analogue Output 1 / 2

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	AnalogOut	Press the softkey "AnalogOut".	Change over into the "AnalogOut" menu window.

	SETUP	 Signal In		
9—	Analog Out 1	CH 1 DDM		
-	Analog Out 2	CH 1 BB Out	AnalogOut	-1
8— 7—	Bandwidth BB Out CH 1	Full	Units	
6—	Bandwidth BB Out CH 2	Full	Freq Step	
5—	DDM Range LLZ CH 1	Range 3	Size	
4-	DDM Range LLZ CH 2	Range 4	Data Logger	
3—	DDM Range GS CH 1	Range 2	Audio & Display	
2—	DDM Range GS CH 2	Range 2	 Remote Control	
	CH1: LIST: CH2: LIST: CH3	1/2 LOC BAT	1/2	

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	DDM Range GS CH2	Scale of the XY values in Glideslope mode of the antenna input CH2	Range 1 4
3	DDM Range GS CH1	Scale of the XY values in Glideslope mode of the antenna input CH1	Range 1 4
4	DDM Range LLZ CH2	Scale of the XY values in Localizer mode of the antenna input CH2	Range 1 4
5	DDM Range LLZ CH1	Scale of the XY values in Localizer mode of the antenna input CH1	Range 1 4



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
6	Bandwidth BB OUT CH 2	Selection the bandwidth of the baseband signal, of the antenna input CH2 (1*)	Full / Audio
7	Bandwidth BB OUT CH 1	Selection the bandwidth of the baseband signal, of the antenna input CH1	Full / Audio
8	Analog Out 2	Signal selection to the analog-output 2	CH1 DDM, CH1 BB OUT, CH2 DDM, (1*) CH2 BB OUT (1*)
9	Analog Out 1	Signal selection to the analog-output 1	CH1 DDM, CH1 BB OUT, CH2 DDM, (1*) CH2 BB OUT (1*)

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.4.4.1 Setting the Analogue Out 1 / 2

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "Analog Out 1 / 2" as d	lescribed in section 3.4.2.
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Signal selection between the voice signals and the XY-signals (standardized DDM- value range 1 4) in relation to the receive channel.
			Selection: CH1 DDM, CH1 BB OUT, CH2 DDM, (1*) CH2 BB OUT (1*)
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.4.4.2 Setting the Baseband signal output CH 1 / CH 2

	Control	Operation		Function
1.	Go to the selection window "Bandwidth BB OUT CH 1 / CH 2" as described in section 3.4.2.			
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	the full bandw mode-depend	aseband signal output between vidth of the demodulator (Full, lant) or the audio range (Au- n to the receiving channel 1*). Full: (Demodulator band-



	Control	Operation	Function
			width) Audio: (300 … 3000 Hz)
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.4.4.3 Setting the DDM range LLZ CH 1 / CH 2

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	window "DDM Range LLZ CH	1 / 2" as described in section 3.4.2.
2.	. O.	Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	To scale the XY-values in Localizer mode of the antenna input CH 1 / CH 2 (1*). Selection: Range 1 4 (2*)
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.4.4.4 Setting the DDM range GS CH 1 / CH 2

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	/ 2" described in section 3.4.2.	
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	To scale the XY-values in Glideslope mode of the antenna input CH 1 / CH 2 (1*). Selection: Range 1 4 (2*)
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

2*	Range	Localizer	Glideslope
	Range 1	0.0 ±0.25 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0 ±0.5 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V
	Range 2	0.0 ±0.025 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0 ±0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V

Operation

2*	Range	Localizer	Glideslope
	Range 3	0.0 ±0.0258 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.0875 ±0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V
	Range 4	0.0 ±0.5 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V	0.175 +0.05 DDM ≙ 0.5 V ±0.5V

3.4.5 Setting the Display of the Measured data

	Control	Operation		Function
1.	Units	Press the softkey.		Change over into the "Units" menu window.
	SETUP -	Units	Signal In	
9—	DDM Unit	1		
8—	SDM Unit	1	AnalogOut	
7—	Level Unit	dBm	Units	<u> </u> 1
	ILS Phase	Bipolar		
6—	DDM Polarity	90 - 150	Freq Step Size	
5 —			Data	
4—	DDM Bargraph Viewmode	MeasDev.	Logger	
3—	Upper Frequency	COURSE	Audio & Display	
2—	VOR Direction	from	Remote	
~	CHI: LIST: CH:	1/2 LOC BATTERY	Control	
	CH2: LIST: UT:		1/2	1

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	VOR Direction	Setting the Bearing display in VOR mode	from / to
3	Upper Frequency	Setting in ILS mode, determining whether the upper frequency is the Coarse or the Clearance signal	COURSE, CLEARANCE
4	DDM Bargraph Viewmode	Setting the ILS bargraph display: MeasDev. (bargraph DDM value Cockpit (bargraph at LOC FL-FR GS FD-FU	MeasDev. Cockpit
5	DDM Polarity	Setting for the DDM polarity	90 – 150 / 150 - 90
6	ILS Phase	Selecting the value range in the ILS phase Bipolar: -60 60° Unipolar: 0 120°	Bipolar / Unipolar
7	Level Unit	Dimension setting for the level display reading	dBm / dBµV
8	SDM Unit	Dimension setting for the SDM display reading	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
9	DDM Unit	Dimension setting for the DDM display reading	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)

3.4.5.1 Setting the DDM Measuring Units

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.	Go to the selection window "DDM Unit" as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required dimension appears.	Selection of the dimension for DDM-display at the ILS mode. Selection: μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)		
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set dimension.		

3.4.5.2 Setting the SDM Measuring Units

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selection window "SDM Unit" as described in section 3.4.2.			
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required dimension appears.	Selection of the dimension for SDM-display at the ILS mode. Selection: μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)	
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set dimension.	

3.4.5.3 Setting the Level Measuring Units

	Control	Operation		Function
1.	Go to the selectior	window "Level Unit" as described in section 3.4.2.		
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required dimension appears.	play.	dimension for the level dis- dBµV / dBm



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
			The setting will affect the level display and the bargraph in the ILS, VOR and MARKER BEACON modes.
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set dimension.

3.4.5.4 Setting the values range of the ILS phase

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.	Go to the selection window "ILS Phase" as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Selection of the values range to the ILS phase. Selection: Bipolar: -60 60° Unipolar: 0 120°		
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set values range.		

3.4.5.5 Setting the DDM polarity

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.	1. Go to the selection window "DDM Polarity" and activate the edit function as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.	. O.	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Selection of the DDM polarity. Selection: -90 - 150 / 150 – 90 The setting will affect the DDM display and the bargraph in the ILS mode.		
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set values range.		



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.4.5.6 Setting the ILS bargraph display

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "DDM Bargraph Viewn	node" as described in section 3.4.2.
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required mode ap- pears.	Selection of the bargraph display in the ILS mode. Here, a decision is made, whether the DDM indicator in ILS mode mimics the measured data (MeasDEV) or a cockpit instrument, displaying the direction of flight, which must be followed.
			Selection: View mode MeasDev. (bargraph DDM value) or View mode Cockpit (bargraph at LLZ> <flfr at GS><fdfu< th=""></fdfu<></flfr
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set mode.

3.4.6 F Step setting

С	ontrol	C	peration	F	unction
Freq Step Press the s Size Size".		oftkey "Freq Step	Change over into th window.	ne "Freq Step Size" menu	
2	Freq Step Size [kH	SETUP - Freq Sta z] 50.0		Signal In InalogOut Units Freq Step Data Logger Audio & Display Remote Control	
ltem	Dis	olay	Fund	ction	Indication
		Setting of the frequ	ency step width	1 100 kHz	



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
2.	Go to the selectior	n window "Freq Step Size" as de	scribed in section 3.4.2.
3.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Setting of the frequency step width in the range: Setting value: 1 100 kHz
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.

3.4.7 Setting the Data Logger

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Data Logger	Press the softkey "Data Log- ger".	Change over into the "Data Logger" menu window.	

	SETUP -	Signal In			
8—	Logging Channels	CH 1		Signarin	
-	Logging Source	time		AnalogOut	
7-		00:00			
6-	Logging Interval [hour:min]			Units	
5—	Logging Interval [sec]	2.00		Freq Step Size	
4 —	Ext. Trigger Count	1			
3—	Ext. Trigger Impulse	Pos. edge		Data Logger	-1
2—	Auto Power Down	OFF		Audio &	
-				Display	
	CH1: LIST:			Remote Control	
	CH1: LIST: CH2: LIST: CH: 1	/2 LOC BAT		1/2	

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	Auto Power Down	Activates the automatic ON / OFF function at a measuring interval	ON / OFF
3	Ext. Trigger Impulse (1*)	Setting the pulse edge (postive / negative) of the external trigger signal	Pos. edge, Neg. edge
4	Ext. Trigger Count (1*)	Setting the number of external trigger signals Setting range: 1 1000	
5	Logging Interval [sec] (1*)	Measuring interval time setting in seconds Setting value: 0.1 59.90 s	S
6	Logging Interval [hour:min] (1*)	Measuring interval time setting in hours and minutes Setting value: 00:01 24:00 h	hh:mm



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
7	Logging Source	Setting the trigger source	time (2*), ext. trigger (3*), time + ext. trig. time + PPS, (4*)
8	Logging Channels	Setting the receiving channel, which will be recoding the data	CH 1, CH 2 (5*), CH 1 + CH 2 (5*)

1* may not be displayed, see setting of Logging Source

2* Ext. Trigger Count and Ext. Trigger Impuls are displayed with grey background

3* Logging Intervall [hour:min] and Logging Intervall [sec] are displayed with grey background

4* Ext. Trigger Count displayed with grey background

5* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

A description of the required Data Logger settings can be found in section 3.15.4!

3.4.8 Setting the Audio- und Display characteristics

	Control		Operation		Funct	ion
1.	Audio & Display	Press Displa	the softkey "Audio y".	&	Change over into the Au window.	udio & Display menu
	SETUP -	Audio & D 3	isplay s	Signal In		
7 6	Speaker	ON	Ar	nalogOut		
5 — 4 —	Keyboard Beep Brightness [%]	OFF 50	F	Units req Step		
3— 2—	Display Update Rate [Sec] Low temp Display Saver	0.2 ON	-	Size Data Logger		
-				Audio & Display Remote	—1	
Item	CHI: LIST: CHI: CH2: Display	1/2 LOC	DATTERV	Control 1/2 A Func	tion	Indication
2			Switch ONL/OFF t		u tomp Diaplay Sayor	

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	Low temp Display Saver	Switch ON / OFF the Low temp Display Saver	ON / OFF
3	Display Update Rate [Sec]	Setting of the display update time	0.1 2 s
4	Brightness [%]	Setting of the display brightness	0 100 %
5	Keyboard Beep	Switch ON / OFF the keyboard beeps	ON / OFF
6	Speaker	Switch ON / OFF the loudspeaker	ON / OFF
7	AF Volume [%]	Setting of the AF-output level (loudspeaker)	0 100 %



Operation

3.4.8.1 Setting the AF Volume

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection window "AF Volume" as described in section 3.4.2.		
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Setting the AF-volume, this will affect the headset and loudspeaker output volume Setting value: 0 100 %
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.

3.4.8.2 Setting the Display brightness

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selection window "Brightness" as described in section 3.4.2.			
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Setting of the display brightness. Setting value: 0 100 %	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.	

3.4.8.3 Setting the Display Update Rate

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "Display Update Rate"	as described in section 3.4.2.
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required value ap- pears.	Display update rate setting (measurement values (ILS / VOR / MB mode) update in the display). Setting value: 0.1 2 s
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.4.8.4 Setting the Keyboard Beep (ON / OFF)

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selectior	Go to the selection window "Keyboard Beep"as described in section 3.4.2.		
2.	.0.	Select	ON / OFF sound of the keyboard (when pressing a button it will be confirmed with a beep sound). Selection: ON / OFF	
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.	

3.4.8.5 Setting the Loudspeaker (ON / OFF)

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selection window "Speaker" as described in section 3.4.2.			
2.	.0.	Select	ON / OFF sound of the loudspeaker. Selection: ON / OFF	
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.	

3.4.8.6 Setting the Low temp Display Saver (ON / OFF)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "Low temp Display Sav	ver" as described in section 3.4.2.
2.	. O.	Select	Screensaver ON / OFF function. If the screensaver is activated, the screen's back- light will be switched off between -14 to -15 °C. If the temperature raises above -14 °C, the screensaver automatically turns back on. Selection: ON / OFF
3.	ENTER		Acceptance of the new set function. <i>t any damage to the display, the screen-</i> <i>ys be turned on if the temperature falls</i>



Operation

3.4.9 Setting the Communication interface

	Control		Operation	Function
1.	Remote Control	Press t Contro	the softkey "Remote I".	Change over into the "Remote Control" menu window.
	SE SE	TUP - RemoteCo	ntrol Signal In	
10-	TCP/IP DHCP	OFF		
9-	TCP/IP Address	172.17.40.152	AnalogOut	
8-	TCP/IP Netmask	255.255.0.0		
7-	TCP/IP Gateway	192.168.1.1	Units	
6-	Hostname	EVS300	Freq Step Size	
5-	RS232-1 Baud rate	115200	Data	
4 –	RS232-1 Data bits	8	Logger	
3-	RS232-1 Stop bits	1	Audio &	
2-	RS232-1 Parity	NONE	Display	
_	CH1: LIST: CH2: LIST:	CH: 1/2 LOC	FULL T/2	<u></u> ⊢1

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	RS232-1 Parity	Setting for the Parity characteristics of the RS 232-1 remote-interface	NONE, ODD, EVEN, MARK, SPACE
3	RS232-1 Stop bits	Setting for the Stop bit of the RS 232-1 remote- interface	1, 1,5, 2
4	RS232-1 Data bits	Setting for the Data bit of the RS 232-1 remote- interface	5, 6, 7, 8
5	RS232-1 Baud rate	Setting the Baud rate of the RS 232-1 remote- interface	1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200
6	Hostname	Enter any desired device name (host name)	e.g. "EVS300" (default)
7	TCP/IP Gateway	Setting of the IP Gateway	xxx.xx.xx.xxx
8	TCP/IP Netmask	Setting of the IP Netmask	xxx.xxx.xxx.x
9	TCP/IP Address	Setting of the unit's IP-address	xxx.xxx.xxx.x
10	TCP/IP DHCP	Setting of the Dynamic Host Configuration Pro- tocol (DHCP)	ON / OFF



	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection	n window "TCP/IP DHCP" as des	scribed in section 3.4.2.
2.	·O·	Select	Using the Dynamic Host Configuration Pro- tocol (DHCP), the dynamic configuration of the IP address will be initiated. After the activation, the IP address and the submask address will be displayed next to the selec- tion window. Selection: ON / OFF
			st Configuration Protocol is used, all tings become inactive!
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

3.4.9.1 Setting of the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP)

3.4.9.2 IP Address setting

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection window "TCP/IP Address" and activate the edit function as described in section 3.4.2.		
2.	09 def	Enter the decimal number	Setting of the IP address to run the unit in a LAN-network. e.g. 172.17.40.139
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set IP address.

3.4.9.3 Netmask ID setting

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection section 3.4.2.	n window "TCP/IP Netmask" and	activate the edit function as described in
2.	09 def	Enter the decimal number	Setting of the netmask ID to run the unit in a LAN-network. e.g. 255.255.255.0



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set Netmask ID.

3.4.9.4 Gateway ID setting

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Go to the selection section 3.4.2.	n window "TCP/IP Gateway" and	activate the edit function as described in	
2.	9 9	Enter the decimal number	Setting of the Gateway ID to run the unit in a LAN-network. e.g. 192.168.1.1	
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set Gateway ID.	

3.4.9.5 Assigning a Hostname

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior 3.4.2.	n window "Hostname" and activa	te the edit function as described in section
2.	09 def	Alphanumeric input	Assign a device name (host name). The default name is "EVS300".
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set device name (host name).

3.4.9.6 Setting the Baud rate of the Remote interface

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.	1. Go to the selection window "RS232-1 Baud rate" as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.	Oʻ	Select	Setting the Baud rate (Data transmission speed per second) of the RS 232-1 remote- interface. Setting value: 1200 115200 baud		



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.

3.4.9.7 Setting the Data bit of the Remote interface

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.	Go to the selection window "RS232-1 Data bits" as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.		Select	Setting the Data bit (Number of bits per byte) of the RS 232-1 remote-interface. Setting value: 5, 6, 7, 8		
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.		

3.4.9.8 Setting the Stop bit of the Remote interface

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "RS232-1 Stop bits" as	described in section 3.4.2.
2.	·O·	Select	Setting of the stop bit of the RS 232-1 re- mote interface (during serial transfer, this enables the receiver to synchronize each transmitted character) Setting value: 1, 1,5, 2 (usually 1)
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.

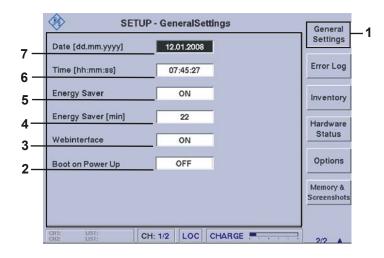
Operation

	Control	Operation		Function		
1.	Go to the selection	n window "RS	3232-1 P	Parity" as de	escribed in section	on 3.4.2.
2.		Select		• •	parity property (error detection nsmission, using parity	
					Selection:	NONE, ODD, EVEN, MARK, SPACE
		NONE: parity is n			ot being sent,	
					bit is set to 0 / 1, this will ensure that an odd f bits is received, which have been set to 1,	
				even num		, this will ensure that an eived, which have been set
		I	MARK:	the parity b	oit is always set	to 1,
			SPACE:	the parity b	oit is always set	to 0.
3.		Press the Er rollkey.	nter butt	on / push	Acceptance of	the new set value.

3.4.9.9 Setting the Parity property of the Remote interface

3.4.10 Setting the General features

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	General Settings	Switch to the second menu window of the setup function and press the softkey "Gen- eral Settings".	Change over into the "General Settings" menu window.



ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Operation

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
2	Boot on Power Up	Switching on the device automatically	ON / OFF
3	Webinterface	Switch ON / OFF the Web interface	ON / OFF
4	Energy Saver [min]	Setting of the energy saver function	1 60 min
5	Energy Saver	Switch ON / OFF the energy saver function	ON / OFF
6	Time [hh:mm:ss]	Time setting	hh:mm:ss
7	Date [ddmm.yyyy]	Date setting	dd.mm.yyyy

3.4.10.1 Date setting

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "Date" and activate the	edit function as described in section 3.4.2.
2.	09	Enter the date.	Enter the date in the format shown (dd.mm.yyyy). e.g. 01.01.2006
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set date.

3.4.10.2 Time setting

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection	n window "Time" and activate the	e edit function as described in section 3.4.2.
2.	09	Enter the real time.	Enter the time in the format shown (hh:mm:ss). e.g. 08:59:00
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set time.



Operation

3.4.10.3 Energy Saver setting (ON / OFF)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior	n window "Energy Saver" as des	cribed in section 3.4.2.
2.	· O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	Switching the energy saver setting ON and OFF. If the energy saver setting is activated, the display will be switched off when the time set under the energy saver timer has elapsed. The collection of data is still active, only the back light has been turned off. Selection: ON / OFF
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.
		button or by turnin	setting can be switched off by pressing a ng the rollkey. Do not press the POWER o turn on the display. It is the OFF button ne device!

3.4.10.4 Setting the timer for the Energy Saver function

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selectior section 3.4.2.	n window "Energy Saver [min]" a	nd activate the edit function as described in
2.	. O.		Timer for the energy saver setting. After a preset time has elapsed, the display back- light turns itself off and can be turned back on by pressing the Enter button / push rollkey. Setting value: 1 60 min
		display. It is the O	FF button and will shut off the device!
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set time value.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.4.10.5 Switch ON / OFF the Web interface

	Control	Operation	Function			
1.	Go to the selectior	selection window "Webinterface" as described in section 3.4.2.				
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	Switch ON / OFF the Web interface. Is the function "Webinterface ON" activated can this be called about the LAN interface about an Internet browser or about "OFF" locked. Selection: ON / OFF			
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.			

3.4.10.6 Switch ON / OFF the function "Boot on Power Up"

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Go to the selection	n window "Boot on Power Up" as	described in section 3.4.2.
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required function appears.	Switch ON / OFF the function "Boot on Power Up". This function serves for the automatic switching on the device at add-on connection of an external supply voltage. The function only makes sense to use at device without battery. The function can be used as of the keyboard controller (KBC) software version \geq 2.2. Selection: ON / OFF
			e device off a waiting time must be taken vitching on approx. 10 s before a re- atically!
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.



&SCHWARZ

3.4.11 Call-up the Error Logbook



	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Error Log	Switch to the second menu screen of the setup function and press the softkey "Error Log".	Switching to the "Error Log" menu window. General notes pertaining to the status of the device will be entered into the error logbook. In case of a malfunction, the cause of the error can be viewed here.
2.			e deleted irrevocably over the button
		"ESC / Cancel"! C ENTER.	onfirm the dialog "Clear error log?" with

3.4.12 Call-up the Hardware / Software inventory list

The hardware / software inventory list provides information about the hardware version of the device (integrated modules, options etc.) and about the current software versions being used. This information is necessary for service purposes. Furthermore, if using a USB-memory stick (available with current software update), a software update can be processed.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Received The	Switch to the second menu screen of the setup function and press the softkey "Inven- tory".	Switching to the "Inventory" menu window. In this hardware / software inventory list the following information is shown. Hardware: article code., serial number and revision number of the built-in modules



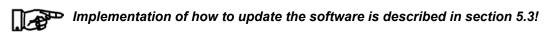
R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Control	Operation	Function	
		НАКЛИАКЕ IDENT NR. SERIAL NR. REV. EVS 300 3544.4005.02 0000000 04.07 RF BOARD 1 3544.4040.02 100040 05.07 RF BOARD 2 0000.0000.00 00000.00 00.00 PORER EXPLY BOARD 244.4170.02 100049 07.02 NAIM BOARD 3544.410.02 100049 07.02 SOFTHARE VERSION NR. RELEASE 3.24 MAIM FOR SOFTHARE 1.271 DSP EVES SOFTHARE 1.26	General Settings Error Log Inventory Hardware Status Options Memory & Greenshots

3.4.12.1 Software Update

Click on the following website to receive the latest software update for your R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR analyzer:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/evs300.html.



3.4.13 Call-up the Device operating parameters



The hardware status includes the most important device operating parameters. This may contain information about possible causes of error!

	Control	Operation	Function
1. Hardware Status		and change to the window 2 and press softkey "Hardware Status".	Switching to the "Hardware Status" menu window. The "Hardware Status" menu win- dow delivers information about various test voltages of the power supply and the RF- modules.
			Display "temp" indicates the current internal temperature of the device
			Display "Status" indicates the sum of all test voltages

3544.4486.12.07

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Control	Operation	Function
		SETUP - HardwareStatus Idx Powersupply RF-Boards RF1 1dx Powersupply K RJBD_SH OK 02 6V_A K LJBD_SH OK 03 -6V_A K LJBD_SH OK 04 -TTT_D K L_VU_BVP_ATT OK 05 +25V_A K L_JBL_SH OK 06 HBATT K L_JPL_AMP1 OK 07 +UBATT OK L_JPL_AMP2 OK 08 +UBATT OK L_JDCG_LEV OK 13 +0K CH1 LACK OK 14 +BLADER OK PLLL_LOCK OK 13 +WC CH2 OK CH2 OK 14 AMX_CH3 OK LO2_TOWE OK 15 AUX_CH3 OK LO2_TOWE OK 15 AUX_CH3 OK LO2_TOWE OK 16 AUX_CH3 Status: OK

3.4.14 Software options

Through the menu screen "Options", all software options, which are installed in the device may be displayed. Rohde & Schwarz offers the following software features as an option.

- F SCAN (EVS-K1: Display of the RF-frequency spectrum),
- GPS (EVS-K2: GPS mode),
- CRS|CLR (EVS-K3: ILS extension, separate Course and Clearance display),
- FFT (EVS-K4: FFT signal analysis of the baseband signal)
- Power Sensor mode (EVS-K5)
- DME mode (EVS-K6, DME pulse analysis, DME = Distance Measurement Equipment)
- Scope mode (EVS-K7)
- GBAS mode (EVS-K9)

A licence is purchased for each respective option. The options window can be used to activate the option purchased.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Options	Press the "Setup" button and change to the window 2 and press softkey "Options" (1).	Switching to the "Options" menu window. This function displays the device-specific optional extensions.

As soon as an option is activated, it will be identified as "available", otherwise, "not available" will be displayed. In addition, the device-internal MAC address of the network adapter is displayed; this information is required, since the option selection is dependent on the MAC address.

<u>v</u>		SETUP - Op				General Settings
FSCAN	EVS-K1	available	POW.S.	EVS-K5	available	
GPS	EVS-K2	available	DME	EVS-K6	available	Error Log
CRS CLR	EVS-K3	available	SCOPE	EVS-K7	available	Inventory
FFT	EVS-K4	available	GBAS	EVS-K9	available	Hardware Status
MAC	00:00:	66:10:11:3A				Options
KEY	valid					Memory & Screenshots

E-6



Operation



	Control	Operation	Function
_			

The activation of the software option is described in Section 3.19!

3.4.15 Memory & Screenshots

When using the menu screen "Memory & Screenshots", the screenshots of the EVS memory can be deleted or copied to the USB-memory stick. They will be stored in PNG-image format (Portable Network Graphics). In addition, the internal EVS-flash memory card can be re-formatted.



If the EVS-Flash memory card is formatted, all screenshots and information stored on the Data Logger will be deleted!

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Memory & Screenshots	Press the "Setup" button and change to the window 2 and press softkey "Memory & Screenshots" (1).	Switching to the "Memory & Screenshots" menu window.
	2 - Display windo	ow, displays the total number of s	Settings Error Log Inventory Hardware Status Options Memory & 1 Screenshots
		VS-Flash memory card is form on stored on the Data Logger	
	 4 - Function button, activates the deletion of all stored screenshots 5 - Function button, activates copying of all stored screenshots to a USB-memory stick 		
2.		When using the rollkey / ar- row buttons, the respective function keys 3 5 can be selected, and by using the Enter key, the function can be activated	Once the appropriate function has been selected, any further process can be controlled via the dialog box.

3.5 Setting of the RF-Signal Adjustment

The RF signal adjustment is available in the modes ILS, VOR, and MARKER BEACON.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	ATT.MODE	Press the softkey "ATT MODE" several times until the wanted mode is set.	The set mode will be updated in the softkey and is then immediately active. ATT.MODE AUTO AUTO AUTO AUTO AUTO AUTO AUTO AUTO

By the setting in the ATT mode the RF level can be influenced individually. As shown in the block diagram corresponding signal paths will be switched for the different functions, which effects the RF signal either with an amplification (Preamplifier +10 dB), an attenuation (Attenuator -25 dB) or has no influences to the signal (Bypass). For data safety on measurement the methods of the ATT mode on the following receive levels can be used:

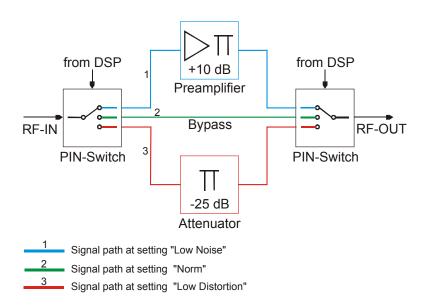
Low Noise: from <-70 dB, Indicating range: -120 ... -20 dBm

Norm: from <-20 dB, Indicating range: -110 ... -10 dBm

Low Distortion: from >-20 dB, Indicating range: -100 ... 20 dBm

Depending on the signal level in the Auto mode automatically the correct signal path is switched. Indicating range: -120 ... 20 dBm

The max. input level is +13 dBm!





3.6 Setting of the Squelch Threshold

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SQL -99.0 dBm	Press the softkey "SQL".	Switching over into the edit function to set the squelch threshold. The softkey value section is active.
2.	Ċ	threshold, the AM	The current squelch level will be carried along numerically in the softkey and graphi- cally on the bargraph indicator. The green line above the bargraph marks the valid range, which is indicated in the data sheet.
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set squelch threshold.



3.7 Setting the Measurement Interval Time

Setting a measuring time interval is available in the modes ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON and Power Sensor (Option EVS-K5). The preset measuring interval stipulates the intervals at which measurement values will be recorded, enabling an average value to be calculated.

- while in VOR and MARKER BEACON mode, max. 33.5 data / sec can be read, which approximates 30 ms / data
- while in ILS mode, max. 100.5 data / sec can be read, which approximates 10 ms / data



While in VOR mode, 30 ms is the smallest meaningful measuring time. One unit of data / sec is approx. the same value as "MeasTime / 30 ms.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasTime 100 ms	Press the softkey "Meas- Time".	Switching over into the edit function to set the measurement time. The softkey value section is active.
			MeasTime 100 ms
2.		Setting the corresponding measurement time with	The current measurement time will be car- ried along numerically in the softkey.
		rollkey.	Setting value: ILS, 10 2000 ms (10 ms step width) MB / VOR, 30 2000 ms
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new meas- urement time.
			MeasTime 200 ms



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.8 AF-Volume setting

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	VOL	Press the "VOL" (43) button.	In the respective mode (e.g. ILS) the status display switches to editing function to en- able the volume to be set. The change will be displayed numerically and graphically on the bargraph.
			AF Volume [%]
2.	Ô,	Setting the AF-volume with rollkey.	Setting of the AF-volume level at the speaker. Setting value: 0 100 %
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set AF-volume level.



Operation

3.9 Selection of the mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SPLIT	Press the "SPLIT" (13) button.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the Mode Selector.
		tion window the actual active mo he actual active mode is display	de is displayed with green background. In ed.
	HODE SELECTOR VOR VOR FRGAN EVENT FFF EV		
2.		Set a mode with the rollkey.	The blue frame indicates the new choice.
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Changes to the new selected mode.
Canc	eling a selection		
4.	Close this view	Press "Close this view" (2) softkey.	Cancel and return to the previously active mode.

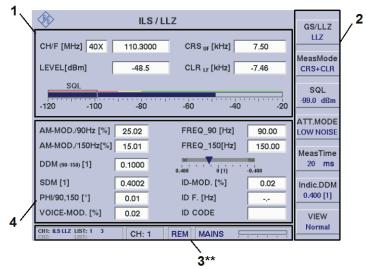


3.10 ILS mode operation

Activates the ILS mode

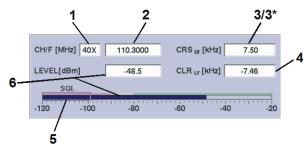
	Control	Operation	Function
1.	ILS Or SPLIT	Press the "ILS" (4) button. Press the "SPLIT" (13) button and select the ILS mode.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the ILS mode.

3.10.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the ILS mode



3** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

3.10.1.1 RF Parameter Section (1)



The display fields in the RF parameter field change with each setting of the measuring mode (MeasMode). The respective fields are identified with an * and will be described in the following table, however, figures are not provided.

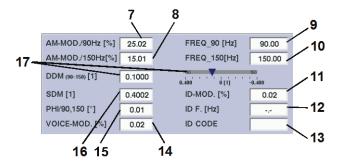
Example: measuring mode CRS+CLR



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	СН	Channel reading / channel setting (frequency assignment according to ICAO-frequency list)	e.g. 22X
2	F [MHz]	Reading and setting of the receive frequency (receive frequency setting by channel setting according to ICAO-frequency list)	MHz
3	CRS _{UF} [kHz] or CLR _{UF} [kHz]	Display of the measured upper frequency (rela- tive to the preset channel frequency). Which frequency shall be set as UF (upper frequency), will be determined in the setup function	kHz
3*	FREQ. [kHz]	Measured deviation in relation to the preset channel frequency during the single signal measurement	kHz
4	CLR _{LF} [kHz] or CRS _{LF} [kHz]	Display of the measured lower frequency (rela- tive to the measured channel frequency). Which frequency shall be set as LF (lower frequency), will be determined in the setup function	
5	SQL	Graphic display (bargraph) of the measured level, as well as the preset squelch threshold. The green line above the bargraph marks the valid range, which is indicated in the data sheet. Information contained in the datasheet has no or only limited validity in the range identified by the red or yellow bar.	
5	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured receive level (numerical / bargraph) in dBm / dB μ V with the settable antenna correc- tion factor (0.0) from the setup, if this level was selected as \neq 0.0.	dBm / dBµV LEVEL[dBm] 5.0

3.10.1.2 Measured Values Section (4)



If the softkey VIEW is used to select "Distortion", the measurement parameters in the display will change. This is further described in Section 3.10.6.1 under the heading: Measurement data field "Distortion".

Example: normal view

Item	Display	Function	Indication
7	AM-MOD./ 90 Hz [%]	AM-modulation factor 90-Hz signal	%
8	AM-MOD./ 150 Hz [%]	AM-Modulation factor 150-Hz signal	%
9	FREQ_90 [Hz]	measured 90-Hz frequency	Hz

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Operation

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

ltem	Display	Function	Indication
10	FREQ_150 [Hz]	measured 150-Hz frequency	Hz
11	ID MOD.[%]	Modulation factor of the Identifier	%
12	ID F.[Hz]	measured frequency of the Identifier	Hz
13	ID CODE	decoded identifier code	e.g. "IKOW"
14	VOICE-MOD.[%]	AM-Modulation factor of the voice signal (in the range 300 3000 Hz)	%
15	PHI/90,150 [°]	Phase between 90-Hz and 150-Hz signal	[°] degree
16	SDM [1]	Sum modulation factor as the unit 1 (absolute), μA or percent (setup selection)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)
17	DDM (90-150) [1]	Difference in Depth of Modulation (DDM) (setup selection)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)
	Bargraph	Graphic display of the DDM value, depending or (MeasDev. / Cockpit, adjustable in the setup fundmeasuring mode LLZ / GS.	
		Display mode MeasDev. at the measuring mode	LLZ / GS:
		0.150 150 Example: LLZ mode	
		When exceeding the indicating rational the arrow turns red!	
		Example: GS mode	
		Display mode Cockpit (flight course indication) a mode LLZ / GS: Fade in: FR ("Fly Right", LLZ mode), FL ("Fly Left", LLZ mode) FU ("Fly Up", GS mode)	at the measuring
		FD ("Fly Down", GS mode)	
		FL 0.400 0 (1) 0.400	
		Example: LLZ mode	
		When exceeding the the arrow turns red!	indicating range
		FD - 0.800	

* Measurement accuracies are given in the Technical Data!

3.10.1.3 Softkeys (2)

Display	F	unction
GS/LLZ LLZ	Switch over from Glideslope- / Lo the softkey.	ocalizer mode, set mode is shown in
MeasMode CRS+CLR	 Switch over the Course- and Clearance signal measuring, set measuring method is shown in the softkey: Single (Single signal measuring) CRS+CLR (Course- + Clearance signal measuring) CRS (Course signal measuring) CLR (Clearance signal measuring) CRS CLR (parallel Course- + Clearance signal measuring, option) 	
SQL -99.0 dBm	shown in the softkey)	squelch threshold (SQL value is threshold is described in section
ATT.MODE AUTO	 Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm AUTO (the most favorable range will be selected automatically) Indicating range: -120 20 dBm The max. input level is +13 dBm. The Setting of the RF-Signal Adjustment is described in section 3.5! 	
MeasTime 100 ms	Activates the measurement time Setting value: 10 2000 ms (10 ms step width) Setting of the measurement time is described in section 3.7!	
Indic.DDM 40 %	Scaling of the DDM bargraph (Se function) Setting range:	etting the units of measure in the setup
	Glideslope mode:	Localizer mode:
80%, 15%, 7.5% 40%, 0.800, 0.150, 0.075 [1] 0.400		40%, 15%, 7.5% 0.400, 0.150, 0.075 [1] 400 μΑ, 150 μΑ, 75 μΑ
		re release 3.1, scaling of the DDM e. In previous versions, the softkey " is active instead.
VIEW Normal	Switch over between Normal- / Distortion- / Large views, set mode is shown in the softkey: - Normal (normal view) - Distortion (distortion view) - Large (zoom view)	



3.10.2 Setting the Receiving frequency in the ILS mode



ILS-Localizer: 108 ... 112 MHz ILS-Glideslope: 329 ... 335 MHz (Preselector filter 320 ... 340 MHz)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key- board.	Enter the frequency, including the appropri- ate decimal places. If the frequency corre- sponds with a defined channel (ICAO fre- quency list, 3.9.3.1), then the channel num- ber will be shown in the channel display window; otherwise dashes will be shown.
3.	Generation of the second secon	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set frequency.

<u>NOTES</u>



1) On frequency input the complete frequency range (70 ... 350 MHz) can be entered independent from the mode. However, the data content is only given at mode specific frequency ranges:

ILS-Localizer: 108 ... 112 MHz ILS-Glideslope: 329 ... 335 MHz (Preselector filter 320 ... 340 MHz)

With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored! As of SW release 3.2 you change when setting a frequency within the Localizer or Glideslope frequency range into the corresponding mode LLZ or GS automatically.

- 2) If the frequency setting will be performed with the rollkey or the cursor buttons, the corresponding target channels will be displayed according to the ICAO frequency list in the channel window.
- 3) The frequency step width (0,001 ... 10,000 MHz) is settable in the setup (F-Step) when using the rollkey or the cursor buttons.



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press (2x) the "FREQ" (9) button.	Switching over into the edit function for channel input (frequency assignment ac- cording to ICAO-frequency list, 3.9.3.1). The channel section is activated and behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Use the rollkey / keyboard to set the respective channel number and use the up / down arrows to set X or Y	Only digits entry. (see also ILS-frequency / channel list). The frequency (ICAO frequency list, 3.9.3.1) associated with the channel will be displayed in the frequency field
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set channel no.

3.10.3 Setting the Receiving channel in the ILS mode

<u>NOTES</u>

1) On channel input via the tens keyboard the mode specific channel ranges must be observed:

Localizer / Glideslope: 18X ... 56Y (channel no. Assignment is identical)

When the channel ranges are exceeded or when they fall below, the digits in the frequency section will be displayed in red and they cannot be used!

- 2) With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored!
- 3) If the frequency setting will be performed with the rollkey or the cursor buttons, the corresponding frequencies will be displayed during setting!



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.10.3.1 ILS-Channel Frequency list

ICAO	Localizer mode	Glideslope mode
Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Frequency (MHz)
18X	108.10	334.70
18Y	108.15	334.55
20X	108.30	334.10
20Y	108.35	333.95
22X	108.50	329.90
22Y	108.55	329.75
24X	108.70	330.50
24Y	108.75	330.35
26X	108.90	329.30
26Y	108.95	329.15
28X	109.10	331.40
28Y	109.15	331.25
30X	109.30	332.00
30Y	109.35	331.85
32X	109.50	332.60
32Y	109.55	332.45
34X	109.70	333.20
34Y	109.75	333.05
36X	109.90	333.80
36Y	109.95	333.65
38X	110.10	334.40
38Y	110.15	334.25
40X	110.30	335.00
40Y	110.35	334.85
42X	110.50	329.60
42Y	110.55	329.45
44X	110.70	330.20
44Y	110.75	330.05
46X	110.90	330.80
46Y	110.95	330.65
48X	111.10	331.70
48Y	111.15	331.55
50X	111.30	332.30
50Y	111.35	332.15
52X	111.50	332.90
52Y	111.55	332.75
54X	111.70	333.50
54Y	111.75	333.35
56X	111.90	331.10
56Y	111.95	330.95

3.10.4 Selection the Localizer / Glideslope mode

This function determines which area (LLZ / GS) of the ground-based instrument landing system (ILS) should be checked. A selection will be made whether the Localizer (LLZ) or the Glideslope (GS) should be measured. The respective measurement parameters will be shown in a mode-specific display.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	GS/LOC LOC	Press the softkey "GS / LLZ".	Switching over between Glideslope and Localizer mode, the current mode is shown in the softkey. GS/LLZ GS/LLZ Selection: GS / LLZ

The previously selected receiving channel will be maintained during mode switch-over, however, the frequency will be changed per ICAO frequency list. As of SW release 3.2 you change when setting a frequency within the Localizer or Glideslope frequency range into the corresponding mode LLZ or GS automatically.

3.10.5 Switch over the Display view in the ILS mode

This function enables the display to be switched between normal- and large views. In the large view, the most important parameters of a mode are displayed extra large, enabling them to be read from a large distance. The view "Distortion" comprises all measurement parameters for the determination of the distortion factors for the 90 / 150 Hz signal in the Localizer / Glideslope mode. Channel number / frequency, as well as the use of the softkey are still available during the large function.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	VIEW Normal	Press the softkey "View" sev- eral times until the wanted display is set.	Switch over between Normal- / Distortion- / Large views, set mode is shown in the soft- key.
			VIEW Normal
			Example: Select "Normal" view. Selection: Normal (normal view) Distortion (view distortion) Large (zoom view)
	LLS / GS CHF [Mrs] 40X 935.0000 FRED [Mrs] LEVEL (dRm) -56.9 -129 -109 40 40 40 AM.M00.180Hz [N] 2155 AM.M00.180Hz [N] 2155 AM.M00.180Hz [N] 2155 FRED, 90 FRED, 90 FRE	Healthole 300 d/m LEVEL(d/m) -55.7 300 d/m 524. 524. 300 d/m 120 100 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0.50 0.51LZ 0.5 0.5
	normal vie	w view distor	rtion zoom view (large)



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.10.6 Processing Distortion measurements in ILS mode

Distortion measurements are used to evaluate the quality of the received ILS signals. The measurements provide information about not-so-ideal characteristics (non-linear properties) of the Localizer's and Glideslope's transmitter. The modulation of the 2nd and 3rd order will be measured selectively and the "Total Harmonic Distortion" (THD) will be determined. The THD-value specifies the ratio between the modulation's power and the power of the wanted signal plus the modulation. When determining the THD value, harmonic waves up the 4th order are considered.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	VIEW Distortion	Press the softkey "View" sev- eral times until the distortion view is set.	The display switches to the ILS distortion function, the current mode is shown in the softkey.
			Distortion
		90 / 150 Hz signal in the Localiz	rameters for the determination of the distor- er / Glideslope mode.
		ILS/LLZ	GS/LLZ
		LEVEL[dBm] -27.5	[kHz] -0.19 MeasMode SINGLE
		-120 -100 -80 -60 -40	-20 0 20 SQL -99.0 dBm
		0.4001	ATT.MODE AUTO MeasTime
		K2/90Hz [%] 0.12 K2	OD/150Hz[%] 20.01 20 ms //150Hz [%] 0.12 Indic.DDM //150Hz [%] 0.02 0.400 [1]
			ID/150Hz [%] 0.00 VIEW Distortion
		Example: View "Distortion" I	LS / LLZ

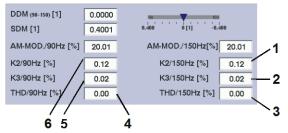


While in the "CRS|CLR" measuring mode, distortion measurements are not possible!

Operation

3.10.6.1 Measured Values Section (4) of the ILS Distortion view

The following only describes the differences between the data displays "Distortion" vs. ILS view "Normal".



Example: View "Distortion" ILS / LLZ

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	K2/150 Hz [%]	distortion 2 rd order, 150-Hz signal	%
2	K3/150 Hz [%]	distortion 3 rd order, 150-Hz signal	%
3	THD/150 Hz [%]	Total Harmonic Distortin (THD), 150-Hz signal	%
4	K2/90 Hz [%]	distortion 2 rd order, 90-Hz signal	%
5	K3/90 Hz [%]	distortion 3 rd order, 90-Hz signal	%
6	THD/90 Hz [%]	Total Harmonic Distortin (THD), 90-Hz signal	%

3.10.7 ILS measurement modes

In order to perform a differentiated signal analysis of the Course and Clearance signal while in ILS mode, the following measurement modes are available:

- Single (Single signal measuring)
- Course and Clearance signal measuring (CRS+CLR)
- Course signal measuring (CRS)
- Clearance signal measuring (CLR)
- parallel Course- + Clearance signal measuring (CRS|CLR)

Select a measurement mode

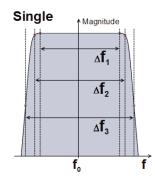
	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasMode CRS+CLR	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until the measurement mode is set.	The display switches to the Course and Clearance signal measuring, the current mode is shown in the softkey.
			CRS+CLR
			Example: Course and Clearance signal measuring

The following sections describe the operation and the technical features of the individual measurement modes.



3.10.7.1 Single signal measuring

The function Single signal measurement measures the preset channel frequency on the narrow band. The nominal width of the filter band is $12.4 \text{ kHz} (\pm 0.1 \text{ dB})$; the measured deviation in relation to the preset frequency will be displayed in kHz in the frequency field.



Filter curves Single signal measuring				
$\Delta f1$	Filter flatness (ripple <0.1dB)	12.4 kHz		
∆f2	-3 dB bandwidth	14.8 kHz		
∆f3	-60 dB stop band attenuation	18.8 kHz		

3.10.7.1.1 Select the Single signal measuring mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasMode SINGLE	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until the "Single" measurement mode is set.	The display switches to the Single signal measuring, the current mode is shown in the softkey:

The deviation with respect to the preset channel frequency is shown in the display field frequency (1).

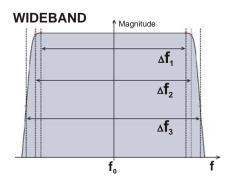
~	ILS/L			GS/LLZ
H/F [MHz] 40X	110.3000	FREQ.[kHz]	0.02	
EVEL[dBm]	-54.2			MeasMode SINGLE
SQL				SQL -99.0 dBm
120 -100	-80	-60 -40	-20	ATT.MODE
M-MOD./90Hz [%]	20.03	FREQ_90 [Hz]	90.00	LOW NOISE
M-MOD./150Hz[%]	20.03	FREQ_150[Hz]	150.00	MeasTime
DM (90-150) [1]	0.0000	80 0.400 0[1]	50 ' I -0.400	20 ms
DM [1]	0.4005	ID-MOD. [%]	0.01	Indic.DDM
	-0.01	ID F. [Hz]		0.400 [1]
HI/90,150 [°]				



Operation

3.10.7.2 Wideband signal measuring

The function Wideband signal measurement measures the preset channel frequency broadband. The nominal bandwidth of the filter is $32,0 \text{ kHz} (\pm 0.1 \text{ dB})$.



Filter bandwidth Wideband signal measuring			
$\Delta f1$	Filter flatness (ripple <0,1dB)	32,0 kHz	
$\Delta f2$	-3 dB bandwidth	34,9 kHz	
∆f3	-60 dB stop band attenuation	39,1 kHz	

3.10.7.2.1 Messmode Wideband-Signalmessung anwählen

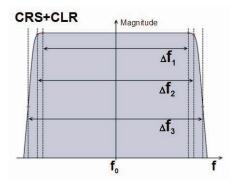
	Bedienelement	Aktion	Beschreibung
1.	MeasMode WIDEBAND	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until the "WIDEBAND" mode is set.	The display switches to the Wideband sig- nal measurement, the current mode is shown in the softkey.
		easuring mode " Wideband " the lisplayed values are thus invalid	indication areas for frequency (1) and level
		ILS / LLZ CH/F [MH2] IBX 108.1000 FREQ.[kH2] LEVEL[dBm] -40.3 -40.3 SOL -120 -100 -80 -60 AM-MOD./90Hz [%] 17.49 FREQ.90 [AM-MOD./150Hz[%] 22.59 FREQ.150 DDM (19-150Hz[%] 22.59 FREQ.150 D.MOD. [%] D.MOD. [%] ID-MOD. [%] SDM [1] 0.4008 ID-MOD. [%] VOICE-MOD. [%] 10.17 ID CODE CHI: ESTLZ IST: 1 3702 CH: 1 LOC FULL	MeasMode Model WIDEBAND Image: Constraint of the second



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.10.7.3 Course and Clearance Signal measuring

The Course and Clearance signal measuring analyses the ILS dual frequency systems, whereby one signal lies slightly above and the second signal slightly below the nominal channel frequency. In order to capture both signals simultaneously, measurements are taken on a broadband, using the preset receiving frequency. The filterbandwidth (CRS+CLR) is 32.0 kHz (±0.1 dB) nominal.



Filter bandwidths CRS+CLR signal measuring				
$\Delta f1$	Filter flatness (ripple <0.1dB)	32.0 kHz		
$\Delta f2$	-3 dB bandwidth	34.9 kHz		
∆f3	-60 dB stop band attenuation	39.1 kHz		

3.10.7.3.1 Select the Course and Clearance signal measuring

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasMode CRS+CLR	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until th "CRS+CLR" measurement mode is set.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	simultaneously. Full whether to receive	urthermore, while in the setu the Course or the Clearance	Course and Clearance frequencies are displayed up function "Units", a selection may be made, ce signal along the upper frequency (UF); conse- signal will therefore be assigned to the lower
	LEVEL[dBm] SQL -120 -100 AM-MOD/90Hz [%] 25. AM-MOD/150Hz[%] 15. DDM (90-150) [1] 0.10 SDM [1] 0.40 PHI/90,150 [°] 0.0 VOICE-MOD. [%] 0.0	48.5 CLR IF [kHz] -7.46 -80 -60 -40 -20 02 FREQ_90 [Hz] 90.00 01 FREQ_150[Hz] 150.00 000	GS/LLZ Setup: upper frequency = COURSE LIZ CRS = UF (upper frequency) MeasMode CRS _ uF [kHz] CRS+CLR CLR _ uF [kHz] 99.0 drm CLR = LF (lower frequency) ATT.MODE Setup: upper frequency = CLEARANCE Low Noise Setup: upper frequency = CLEARANCE MeasTime CLR = UF (upper frequency) Indic.DDM CLR _ uF [kHz] 7.50 0.400 [1] CRS _ LF [kHz] -7.46 VIEW CRS = LF (lower frequency)

When measuring the level in CRS+CLR mode, only those parts of a signal will be considered, which lie within the separation filters for CRS and CLR

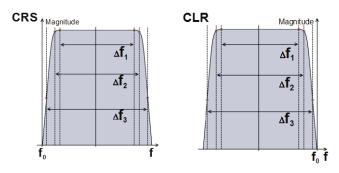


&SCHWARZ

(see filter diagrams in Section 3.10.7.3). Therefore, the level of a single signal, which coincides precisely with the channel frequency, will not be displayed correctly!

3.10.7.4 Separate measurements of Course or Clearance signals

While in CRS and CLR mode, the respective signal will be filtered, demodulated and analyzed on its own. The nominal filter bandwidth is 12.4 kHz (\pm 0.1 dB) with a capacity (at filter center) of \pm 10 kHz of the preset channel frequency.



Filter bandwidths CRS/CLR signal measuring			
$\Delta f1$	Filter flatness (ripple <0.1dB)	12.4 kHz	
$\Delta f2$	-3 dB bandwidth	14.8 kHz	
∆f3	-60 dB stop band attenuation	18.8 kHz	

3.10.7.4.1 Select the "CRS" or "CLR" measuring mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasMode CLR MeasMode CRS	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until the "CRS" or "CLR" measurement mode is set.	The display switches to the Course or Clearance signal measuring, the current mode is shown in the softkey:
	be shown. The dis Furthermore, while the Course or the	play of the measurement mode, e in the setup function "Units", a Clearance signal along the uppe	spective Course or Clearance frequency will which is not active, will be dimmed gray. selection may be made, whether to receive or frequency (UF); consequently, depending assigned to the lower frequency (LF).

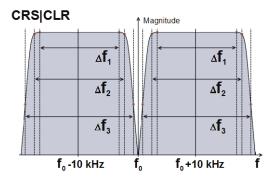


R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

\$	ILS/LLZ	GS/LLZ	CRS-Mode
CH/F [MHz] 40X 11	0.3000 CRS ur [kHz] 15.97	LLZ	
		MeasMode	CRS _{UF} [kHz] 15.97
LEVEL[dBm]	-49.0 CLR LF [kHz]	CRS	
SQL		SOL	CLR LF [kHz]
and a second		-99.0 dBm	
-120 -100	-80 -60 -40 -20		
AM-MOD./90Hz [%] 15	.01 FREQ_90 [Hz] 90.00	ATT.MODE	X
AM-MOD./150Hz[%] 24	.98 FREQ_150[Hz] 150.00		\mathbf{X}
DDM (90-150) [1] -0.0	90 5 0	MeasTime 20 ms	\
	0.400 0 10 10 0 10	20 1113	CRS UF [kHz]
SDM [1] 0.3	998 ID-MOD. [%] 0.26	Indic.DDM	
PHI/90,150 [°] -0.	13 ID F. [Hz] -,-	0.400 [1]	CLR LF [kHz] -7.99
VOICE-MOD. [%] 1.	10 ID CODE	VIEW	
CH1: ILS LLZ LIST: 1 3	CH: 1 REM MAINS	Normal	CLR-Mode

3.10.7.5 Parallel Course and Clearance signal measuring (Option EVS-K3)

While in the function CRS|CLR (parallel Course and Clearance display - optional feature), both the Course and Clearance signal will be demodulated and analyzed simultaneously, however separate from each other. In addition, the sum signal (corresponds with the CRS+CLR mode) will be demodulated and analyzed.



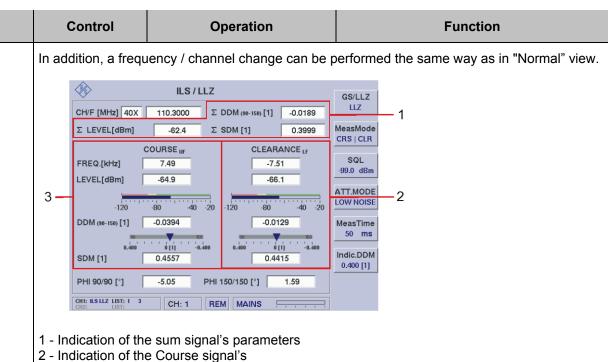
Filter bandwidths CRS CLR signal measuring				
$\Delta f1$	Filter flatness (ripple <0.1dB)	12.4 kHz		
$\Delta f2$	-3 dB bandwidth	14.8 kHz		
∆f3	-60 dB stop band attenuation	18.8 kHz		

3.10.7.5.1 Select the CRS|CLR measuring mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MeasMode CRS CLR	Press the softkey "Meas- Mode" several times until the "CRS CLR" measurement mode is set.	The display switches to the parallel Course or Clearance signal measuring, the current mode is shown in the softkey: MeasMode CRS+CLR

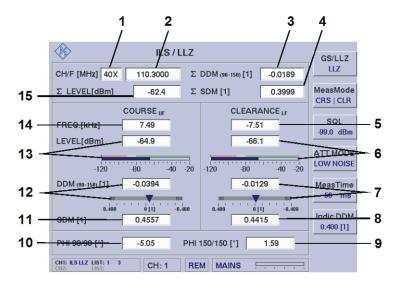


R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



3 - Indication of the Clearance signal's

3.10.7.5.2 Signal Parameters and Display in the CRS/CLR window (Option EVS-K3)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	СН	Channel reading / channel setting (frequency assignment according to ICAO-frequency list)	e.g. 40X
2	F [MHz]	Reading and setting of the receive frequency (receive frequency setting by channel setting according to ICAO-frequency list)	MHz



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication				
3	∑ DDM (90-150) [1]	DDM value of the sum signal (CRS+CLR) (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				
4	∑ SDM [1]	SDM value of the sum signal (CRS+CLR) (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				
5	FRQ. [kHz]	Display of the measured Clearance / Course LF frequency (3*) relative to the measured channel frequency.	kHz				
6	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured receive level of the Clearance / Course LF signals (3*), numerical / bargraph) in dBm / dBµV (setup selection)	dBm / dBµV				
7	DDM (90-150) [1]	Measured Difference in Depth of Modulation (DDM) of the Clearance / Course LF signals (3*). (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				
	Bargraph	Graphic display of the DDM value of the measured Clearance / Course LF signal (3*) depends on the display mode MeasDev. / Cockpit, setup selection) and the preset measurement mode LLZ / GS.					
		The bargraph is omitted in measurement mode "	GS"				
		Display mode MeasDev. at the measuring mode LLZ:					
	SOWhen exceeding the indicating ratio0.1500.111Example: LLZ modeWhen exceeding the indicating ratio						
		Display mode Cockpit (flight course indication) at the measuring mode LLZ: Fade in: FR (Fly Right), FL (Fly Left)					
		FL Image: Constraint of the state of					
8	SDM [1]	Measured Sum of Modulation (SDM) of the Clearance / Course LF signals (3*). (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				
9	PHI 150/150 [°]	Phase between the two 150-Hz signals of the measured Course and Clearance LF signals (3*).	[°] degree				
10	PHI 90/90 [°]	Phase between the two 90-Hz signals of the measured Course and Clearance LF signals (3*).	[°] degree				
11	SDM [1]	Measured Sum of Modulation (SDM) of the Clearance / Course UF signals (4*). (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				
12	DDM (90-150) [1]	Measured Difference in Depth of Modulation (DDM) of the Clearance / Course UF signals (4*). (Setting of the units in the setup)	μA , %, 1 (1 = dimensionless value)				



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication	
	Bargraph	Graphic display of the DDM value of the measured Clearance / Course UF signal (4*), otherwise, same as Item 7.		
13	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured receive level of the Clearance / Course UF signals (4*), numerical / bargraph) in dBm / dBµV (setup selection)	dBm / dBµV	
14	FRQ. [kHz]	Display of the measured Clearance / Course UF frequency (4*) relative to the measured channel frequency.	kHz	
15	∑ LEVEL [dBm]	The sum of the single levels of Course and Clearance signal. Only these signal parts will be considered, which lie within the separation filter for CRS and CLR.	dBm / dBµV	

Measurement accuracies are given in the Technical Data!
3* LF = lower frequency
4* UF = upper frequency



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.11 VOR mode operation

Activates the VOR mode

	Control	Operation	Function		
1.		The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the VOR mode.			
			VOR CH+F [MHz] 17X 108.0000 MEAS.F [MHz] 108.0000 LEVEL [d8m] -41.4		
			AM-MOD.00Hz [1-] 30.00 PREC_30 [Hz] 30.00 ATTMODE AM-MOD.00Hz [1-] 30.00 FREC_308 [Hz] 30.00 ATTMODE BARNIG-mei[1] 0.30 FREC_FM00 [Hz] 30.00 MB- RMDEV, [Hz] 440.0 ID.MOD.[1-] 0.01 FM-MDEV, 160 ID.F.[Hz]		
			CORE CONT I NUM MAINS		

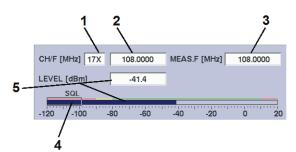
3.11.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the VOR mode

1		VOR				/
	CH/F [MHz] 17X	108.0000	MEAS.F [MHz]	108.0000		Y
	LEVEL [dBm]	-41.4	_			
	SQL -120 -100 -80	-60	-40 -20	0 20	SQL -99.0 dBm	
	AM-MOD./30Hz [%]	30.09	FREQ_30 [Hz]	30.00	ATT.MODE	
	AM-MOD./9960Hz [%]	29.86	FREQ_9960 [Hz]	9960.0	AUTO	
	AM-DIST./9960 [%]	0.03	FREQ_FM30 [Hz]	30.00	MeasTime	
	BEARING (from) [°]	0.30			100 ms	
	FM-DEV. [Hz]	480.3	ID-MOD. [%]	0.01		
	FM-INDEX	16.0	ID F. [Hz]	~~		
4	VOICE-MOD. [%]	0.12	ID CODE		VIEW	
•	CH1: VOR LIST: 1 0 CH2: LIST:	CH: 1	REM MAINS		Normal	
			3**			

3** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

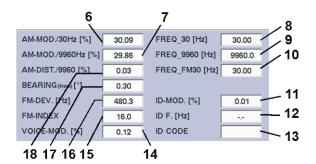


3.11.1.1 RF Parameter Section (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	CH/F [MHz]	Channel reading / channel setting (frequency assignment according to ICAO-frequency list)	z.B. 38X
2	CH/F [MHz]	Reading and setting of the receive frequency (receive frequency setting by channel setting according to ICAO-frequency list)	MHz
3	MEAS.F. [MHz]	Reading of the measured VOR frequency	MHz
4	SQL	Graphic display (bargraph) of the measured level, as well as the preset squelch threshold. The green line above the bargraph marks the valid range, which is indicated in the data sheet. Information contained in the datasheet has no or only limited validity in the range identified by the red or yellow bar.	dBm / dBµV
5	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured receive level (numerical / bargraph) in dBm / dB μ V with the settable antenna correc- tion factor (0.0) from the setup, if this level was selected as \neq 0.0.	dBm / dBµV

3.11.1.2 Measured Values Section (4)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
6	AM-MOD./ 30 Hz [%]	AM-modulation factor, 30-Hz signal	%
7	AM-MOD./ 9960 Hz [%]	AM-Modulationsgrad, 9960-Hz-sub carrier sig- nal	%
8	FREQ_30 [Hz]	measured 30-Hz frequency (AM modulates)	Hz

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Operation

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
9	FREQ_9960 [Hz]	measured 9960-Hz frequency (AM modulates)	Hz
10	FREQ_FM30 [Hz]	measured 30-Hz frequency (FM modulates)	Hz
11	ID-MOD.[%]	Modulation factor of the Identifier	%
12	ID-F.[Hz]	measured frequency of the Identifier	Hz
13	ID-CODE	decoded identifier code	e.g. "IKOW"
14	VOICE-MOD.[%]	AM-Modulation factor of the voice signal (in the range 300 3000 Hz, identifier notched)	%
15	FM-INDEX	FM-Index	Hz
16	FM-DEV. [Hz]	FM-Hub	Hz
17	BEARING (to/from)[°]	Phase between both 30-Hz signals VOR direction (to = plane, from = station) is settable in the setup.	[°] Degree
18	AM-DIST./ 9960 [%]	AM-distortion at the 9960 Hz frequency	%

* Measurement accuracies are given in the Technical Data!

3.11.1.3 Softkey (2)

Display	Function
SQL -99.0 dBm	Activates the edit function for the squelch threshold (SQL value is shown in the softkey)
	Setting of the squelch threshold is described in section 3.6!
ATT.MODE AUTO	 Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm AUTO (the most favorable range will be selected automatically) Indicating range: -120 20 dBm AUTO (the most favorable range will be selected automatically) Indicating range: -120 20 dBm
	Signal Adjustment is described in section 3.5!
MeasTime 100 ms	Activates the measurement time Setting value: 10 2000 ms (10 ms step width)
	Setting of the measurement time is described in section 3.7!
VIEW Normal	Switch over (1*) between Normal- and Large views, set mode is shown in the softkey: - Normal (normal view) - Large (zoom view)

Operation

3.11.2 Setting the Receiving frequency in the VOR mode

🗩 VOR: 108 ... 118 MHz

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / keyboard.	Enter the frequency, including the appropri- ate decimal places. If the frequency corre- sponds with a defined channel (ICAO fre- quency list, 3.10.3.1), then the channel number will be shown in the channel display window; otherwise dashes will be shown.
3.	Charles International Internat	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set frequency.

<u>NOTES</u>



1) On frequency input the complete frequency range (70 ... 350 MHz) can be entered independent from the mode. However, the data content is only given at mode specific frequency ranges:

VOR: 108 ... 118 MHz

With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored!

- 2) If the frequency setting will be performed with the rollkey or the cursor buttons, the corresponding target channels will be displayed according to the ICAO frequency list in the channel window.
- 3) The frequency step width (0.001 ... 10.000 MHz) is settable in the setup (F-Step) when using the rollkey or the cursor buttons.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.11.3 Setting the Receiving channel in the VOR mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press (2x) the "FREQ" (9) button.	Switching over into the edit function for channel input (frequency assignment ac- cording to ICAO-frequency list, 3.10.3.1). The channel section is activated and behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Use the rollkey / keyboard to set the respective channel number and use the up/down arrows to set X or Y	Only digits entry. (see also ILS-frequency / channel list). The frequency (ICAO frequency list, 3.10.3.1) associated with the channel will be displayed in the frequency field
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set channel no.

<u>NOTES</u>

1) On channel input via the tens keyboard the mode specific channel ranges must be observed:

VOR: 18X ... 56Y

When the channel ranges are exceeded or when they fall below, the digits in the frequency section will be displayed in red and they cannot be used!

- 2) With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored!
- 3) If the frequency setting will be performed with the rollkey or the cursor buttons, the corresponding frequencies will be displayed during setting!



Frequency (MHz)

115,70 115,75 115,80 115,85 115,90 115,95 116,00 116,05 116,10 116,15 116,20 116,25 116,30 116,35 116,40 116,45 116,50 116,55 116,60 116,65 116,70 116,75 116,80 116,85 116,90 116,95 117,00 117,05 117,10 117,15 117,20 117,25 117,30 117,35 117,40 117,45 117,50 117,55 117,60 117,65 117,70 117,75 117,80 117,85 117,90 117,95

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.11.3.1 VOR-Channel Frequency List

Channel (ICAO)	Frequency (MHz)	Channel (ICAO))	Frequency (MHz)	Channel (ICAO))
17X	108,00	75Y	112,85	104X
17Y	108,05	76X	112,90	104Y
19X	108,20	76Y	112,95	105X
19Y	108,25	77X	113,00	105Y
21X	108,40	77Y	113,05	106X
21Y	108,45	78X	113,10	106Y
23X	108,60	78Y	113,15	107X
23Y	108,65	79X	113,20	107Y
25X	108,80	79Y	113,25	108X
25Y	108,85	80X	113,30	108Y
27X	109,00	80Y	113,35	109X
27Y	109,05	81X	113,40	109Y
29X	109,20	81Y	113,45	110X
29Y	109,25	82X	113,50	110Y
31X	109,40	82Y	113,55	111X
31Y	109,45	83X	113,60	111X
33X	109,60	83Y	113,65	112X
33Y	109,65	84X	113,70	112X
35X	109,80	84Y	113,75	1121 113X
35Y	109,85	85X	113,80	113X
37X	110,00	85Y	113,85	114X
37Y	110,05	86X	113,90	114X
39X	110,20	86Y	113,95	1141 115X
39Y	110,25	87X	114,00	115X 115Y
41X	110,40	87Y	114,00	116X
41Y	110,45	88X	114,00	116X
43X	110,60	88Y	114,15	117X
43Y	110,65	89X	114,13	117X
45X	110,80	89Y	114,25	1171 118X
45Y	110,85	90X	114,30	118X
47X	111,00	90Y	114,35	119X
47Y	111,05	91X	114,30	119X
49X	111,20	91Y	114,45	120X
49Y	111,25	92X	114,50	120X
51X	111,40	92Y	114,55	1201 121X
51Y	111,45	93X	114,60	121X 121Y
53X	111,60	93Y	114,65	1211 122X
53Y	111,65	94X	114,70	122X
55X	111,80	94Y	114,75	123X
55Y	111,85	95X	114,80	123Y
57X	112,00	95Y	114,85	124X
57Y	112,05	96X	114,90	124X
58X	112,10	96Y	114,95	125X
58Y	112,15	97X	115,00	125Y
59X	112,20	97Y	115,05	126X
59Y	112,25	98X	115,10	126X
70X	112,30	98Y	115,15	1201
70Y	112,35	99X	115,20	L
71X	112,40	99Y	115,25	
71Y	112,45	100X	115,30	
72X	112,50	100X	115,35	
72Y	112,55	101X	115,40	
73X	112,60	101X	115,45	
73Y	112,65	1011 102X	115,50	
74X	112,70	102X	115,55	
74Y	112,75	102 T	115,60	
75X	112,80	103Y	115,65	
	,			



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.11.4 Switch over the Display view in the VOR mode

This function enables the display to be switched between normal- and large views. In the large view, the most important parameters of a mode are displayed extra large, enabling them to be read from a large distance. Channel number / frequency, as well as the use of the softkey are still available during the zoom function.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	VIEW	Press the softkey "VIEW".	Switch over between Normal- and Large views, set mode is shown in the softkey
			Selection: Normal (normal view) Large (zoom view)
	CHF [MH2] LEVEL [380 120 - 10 AM-MOD 30 AM-MOD 30 AM-MOD 30 AM-MOT 30 BEARING an FM-NDEV. [H FM-NDEV.] FM-NDEV.	1 -41.4 SOL 0 40 40 20 0 20 9 40 40 20 0 20 80.0 dlm 9 40 90 9 760,30 (Hz) 30.00 ATTMOE 9 40 50.0 (Hz) 30.00 ATTMOE AUTO 9 480.3 (Hz) 76.0 (Hz) 0.01 100 ms 100 ms 11 10.0 (DF, [Hz] VEW VEW VEW	VOR CH/F [MHz] 17X 108.0000 50L 50L 50L +20 +00 40 20 0 20 LEVEL [dBm] -41.5 MeanTime MeanTime BEARING(from[°] 0.31 VIEW Level
		normal view	zoom view (large)

3.12 MARKER BEACON mode operation

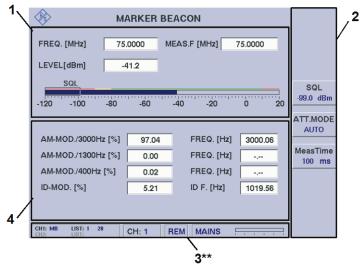
Activates the MARKER BEACON mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	BEACON	Taste "BEACON" (5) drücken.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the MARKER BEACON mode.
	Or SPLIT	Press the "SPLIT" (13) button and select the MARKER BEACON mode.	MARKER BEACON FREQ. [M+12] 75 0000 LEVE.[d8m] 41.3 500 40 40 20 50 -120 +100 40 40 20 50 -120 +100 40 40 20 50 AX MOD./100Hz [15] 50.00 AMM.MOD./100Hz [15] 0.00 FREQ. [140] 500.00 ATT.MODE AMM.MOD./100Hz [15] 0.00 FREQ. [140] 500.00 Mod max ID-MOD. [15] 0.00 FREQ. [140] 500.00 Mod max 1D-MOD. [15] 0.00 FREQ. [140] 500.00 Mod max 1D-MOD. [15] 0.00 FREQ. [140] 500.00 Mod max



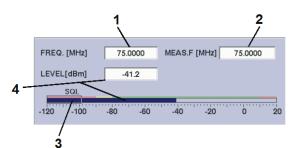
Operation

3.12.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the MARKER BEACON mode



3^{**} for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

3.12.1.1 RF Parameter Section (1)

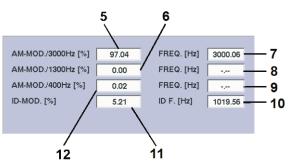


Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	FREQ. [MHz]	Reading and setting of the receive frequency	MHz
2	MEAS.F. [MHz]	Reading of the measured beacon carrier fre- quency	MHz
3	SQL	Graphic display (bargraph) of the measured level, as well as the preset squelch threshold. The green line above the bargraph marks the valid range, which is indicated in the data sheet. Information contained in the datasheet has no or only limited validity in the range identified by the red or yellow bar.	dBm / dBµV
4	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured receive level (numerical / bargraph) in dBm / dB μ V with the settable antenna correc- tion factor (0.0) from the setup, if this level was selected as \neq 0.0.	dBm / dBµV LEVEL[dBm] _{5.0}



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.12.1.2 Measured Values Section (4)



Display	Function	Indication
AM-MOD./ 3000 Hz [%]	AM-modulation factor of the 3000-Hz markers	%
AM-MOD./ 1300 Hz [%]	AM-modulation factor of the 1300-Hz markers	%
FREQ. [Hz]	measured 3000-Hz marker frequency	Hz
FREQ. [Hz]	measured 1300-Hz marker frequency	Hz
FREQ. [Hz]	measured 400-Hz marker frequency	Hz
ID F. [Hz]	measured identifier frequency	Hz
ID-MOD. [%]	AM-modulation factor of the identifier	%
AM-MOD./ 400 Hz [%]	AM- modulation factor of the 400-Hz marker	%
	AM-MOD./ 3000 Hz [%] AM-MOD./ 1300 Hz [%] FREQ. [Hz] FREQ. [Hz] FREQ. [Hz] ID F. [Hz] ID-MOD. [%]	AM-MOD./ 3000 Hz [%]AM-modulation factor of the 3000-Hz markersAM-MOD./ 1300 Hz [%]AM-modulation factor of the 1300-Hz markersFREQ. [Hz]measured 3000-Hz marker frequencyFREQ. [Hz]measured 1300-Hz marker frequencyFREQ. [Hz]measured 400-Hz marker frequencyID F. [Hz]measured identifier frequencyID-MOD. [%]AM-modulation factor of the identifier

* Measurement accuracies are given in the Technical Data!

3.12.1.3 Softkeys (3)

Display	Function
SQL -99.0 dBm	Activates the edit function for the squelch threshold (SQL value is shown in the softkey)
	Setting of the squelch threshold is described in section 3.6!
ATT.MODE AUTO	 Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm AUTO (the most favorable range will be selected automatically) Indicating range: -120 20 dBm The max. input level is +13 dBm. The Setting of the RF- Signal Adjustment is described in section 3.5!
MeasTime 100 ms	Activates the measurement time Setting value: 10 2000 ms (10 ms step width)
	Setting of the measurement time is described in section 3.7!



Operation

3.12.2 Setting the Receiving frequency in the MARKER BEACON mode

MARKER BEACON: 74,7 ... 75,3 MHz

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	Behind the last digit the cursor appears.
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key-board.	The frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.	HHZ db:	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set frequency.

<u>Notes</u>

1) On frequency input the complete frequency range (70 ... 350 MHz) can be entered independent from the mode. However, the data content is only given at mode specific frequency ranges:

MARKER BEACON: 74.7 ... 75.3 MHz

- 2) With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored!
- 3) The frequency step width (0.001 ... 10.000 MHz) is settable in the setup (F-Step) when using the rollkey or the cursor buttons.

3.13 F SCAN, FFT and Scope mode (Options) operation



F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1), FFT mode (Option EVS-K4) and the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7) are software options that can be installed in the R&S[®] EVS 300 independently of each other.

In the following text, the operation of these modes will be discussed separately; however, some operating features are identical.

3.13.1 F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1) operation

In F SCAN mode, the settings for the receiving frequency and Marker function are activated via the device buttons "FREQ" (9) and "MARKER" (11). Depending on the selected function, the respective softkeys will be shown in the F SCAN display. In the modes F SCAN / FFT, the following settings will be stored individually for each mode:

- Frequency settings,
- Marker settings, _
- Reference level,
- RF mode. _
- Trace settings,
- **Display settings**

Activates the F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1)

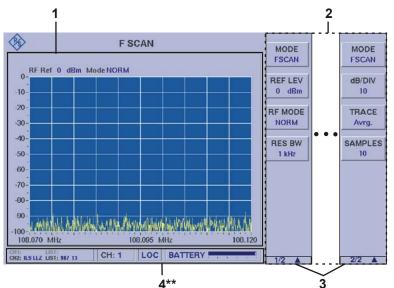
	Control	Operation	Function
1.	F BCAN MODE FSCAN Or	Press the "F SCAN" button and change with softkey "MODE" in the F SCAN mode. Press the "SPLIT" (13) button	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the F SCAN mode.
	SPLIT	and select the FSCAN mode.	THE AND AND A DECEMPTION OF A

If all the options are installed, the system switches to that mode, which was active last, either F SCAN, FFT or Scope mode.



Operation

3.13.1.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1)



4** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

Spectrum-Display F SCAN (1)

Due to the multitude of settings offered, two softkey bars are available. The currently displayed softkey bar will be identified with the 1/2 e.g. 2/2 symbol (3). Use the " - button to switch back and forth between the soft-key bars.

1 Marker 108.0000 MHz -39.8 dBm .20 RF Ref -20 dBm Mode Low Noise Delta -0.0122 MHz -58.2 dB -30 -40 2 -50 -60 4 -70 -80 -90 100 No. Winn WarderstWinds daal 110 -120 107,950 108.000 108.050 ż

 Item
 Display
 Function
 Indication

 1
 Parameter indication
 Indication and setting of the following parameter: ter:
 RF REF: Indication of the reference level in dBm / dBμV.
 Indication

3.13.1.1.1



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
		Mode: Indication of the ATT mode, set with the "RF Mode" softkey. Marker: Indication and setting of the Marker frequency (MHz) and indication of the measured level	
		(dBm / dBµV). Delta: Indication and setting of the Delta Marker fre- quency (MHz) and indication of the measured level difference in dB.	
2	Display	Graphic display (bargraph) of the frequency spectrum, indication of level vs. frequency. Y-axis= level X-axis= frequency	frequency spec- trum
3	Frequency (X-axis)	Frequency scale	MHz
4	Level (Y-axis)	Level scale	dBm / dBµV

3.13.1.1.2 Softkeys (2)

Display	Function		
Softkey bar 1			
MODE FSCAN	Switching of the analysis mode, F SCAN or FFT, if both options are in- stalled. F SCAN = spectrum analysis of the receiver signal FFT = analysis of the demodulated baseband signal or one of the exter- nally fed AF signals (BASEBAND IN) (FFT = Fast Fourier Transform)		
REF LEV 0 dBm	Setting of the reference level, set level (dBm / dBµV settable in the setup) is shown in the softkey and the display. Setting value: +20100 dBm		
RF MODE NORM	 Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm Coupled, coupling of the reference level with an automatic adjustment of the RF input attenuation The max. input level is +13 dBm. The Setting of the RF-Signal Adjustment is described in section 3.5!		



Operation

Display	Function	
RES BW	Switch over of the bandwidth	
1 kHz	Selection: 30 kHz, 10 kHz, 3 kHz, 1 kHz	
Softkey bar 2		
dB/DIV 10 Setting of the resolution (scaling of the Y axis), set level is show softkey: Selection: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB		
TRACE Switch over of the trace function, set function is shown in the softke Avrg. Selection: Clr / Wr. (Clear / Write) Avrg. (Average) Max Hold View View		
SAMPLES 10	Setting the number of samples, for the average, set number of samples shown in the softkey. Setting range: 1 100 <i>Can only be adjusted in the Trace function "Average".</i>	

3.13.1.2 Frequency setting at F SCAN mode

In F SCAN mode all receiving frequency settings are activated via the device button "FREQ" (9). Depending on the selected function, the softkeys will be shown in the F SCAN display. At this point, the start, stop, center, and span frequency can be entered.

Example: Flow of a frequency setting	
--------------------------------------	--

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	The softkeys for the frequency setting in F SCAN mode are shown. Softkey: Start F (entering start frequency), Softkey: Stop F (entering stop frequency), Softkey: Center F (entering center freq.), Softkey: Span F (entering span frequency)
	PSCAN PF Ref 0 dBm Mode NORM 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	1/2	STOP F 198.120 CENTER F 190.005 SPAN F 0.006 SPAN F 0.005 BACK

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.13.1.2.1 Softkeys (2) of the Frequency setting

Display	Function	
START F 118.000	Activates the edit function for the start frequency, set frequency is shown in the softkey.	
STOP F 120.000	Activates the edit function for the stop frequency, set frequency is shown in the softkey.	
CENTER F 119.000	Activates the edit function for the center frequency, set frequency is shown in the softkey.	
SPAN F 2.000	Activates the edit function for the span frequency, set frequency is shown in the softkey.	
BACK	Change to the F SCAN Softkey bar 1/2 switched on before.	

3.13.1.3 Flow of a Frequency setting in F SCAN mode

In the following text, the flow for the setting of the start frequency will be described. These steps are also representative for the setting **Stop, Center, and Span frequency.**

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	START F 118.000	Press the softkey "START F".	Activation of the edit function for changing the start frequency.
2.	· O.	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired frequency is set.	Setting the new start frequency. - = Frequency decreases + = Frequency increases
			START F 120.000
	cally	atures: When setting the frequencies, the analogously linked frequencies will be automati- cally adjusted. The respective changes will be displayed simultaneously in the as- sociated softkeys. The following frequency dependencies are set:	
	Start frequency se Stop frequency se Center frequency se Span frequency se	tting: Center and Span frec setting: Start and Stop freque	uency are adapted, ncy are adapted,
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new start frequency.

Operation

3.13.1.4 Setting the IF bandwidth

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	RES BW 30 kHz	Press the softkey "RES BW" several times until the IF bandwidth is set.	The IF bandwidth changes and the set value is displayed in the softkey.
			Selection: 30 kHz, 10 kHz, 3 kHz, 1 KHz
	When setting a lower IF bandwidth, the resolution of the frequency spectrum will be increased. In addition, the hissing sound will be reduced and subsequently the input sensitivity will be in- creased.		
	Depending on the mitted:	preset span frequency range,	the following settable IF bandwidths are per-
	Span frequency:	<2 MHz RES BW: 30 kH	z, 10 kHz, 3 kHz, 1 kHz
	Span frequency:	>2 MHz RES BW: 30 kH	z, 10 kHz, 3 kHz
	Span frequency:	>20 MHz RES BW: 30 kH	z, 10 kHz
	Span frequency:	>100 MHz RES BW: 30 kHz	2

Setting the Reference level 3.13.1.5

The reference level indicates the max. permissible level value of the input signal, which can be displayed undistorted. Higher signal levels cause overmodulation of the receiver; should this happen, a warning will be displayed.

The maximal levels of the individual RF modes must be adhered to. They must not be exceeded, even if the reference level (REF LEV) is set higher!

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	REF.LEV 20	Press the softkey "REF LEV".	Activation of the edit function for changing the reference level, set value is shown in the softkey.
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired level is set.	Setting of the reference level, set level Pegel (dBm / dBµV settable in the setup) is shown in the softkey and the display. Setting range: -100 +20 dBm, 7 127 dBµV
3.	CD ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new refer- ence level.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.13.1.6 Setting the RF mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	RF Mode Norm	Press the softkey "RF Mode" several times until the RF mode is set.	Switch over the RF attenuation.
	Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: - LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm - NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm - LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm - Coupled, coupling of the reference level with an automatic adjustment of the RF input attenuation		
		x. input level is +13 dBm. The nt is described in section 3.5!	Setting of the RF-Signal Ad-

3.13.1.7 Setting the Resolution (level scale)

To analyze very small spectral shares of a signal the resolution of the Y axis can setting gradually $10 \dots 1 \, dB$.

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	dB/DIV 10	Press the softkey "dB / div" several times until the wanted value is set	Setting the resolution (level scale), set value is shown in the softkey. The respective set- ting becomes effective immediately.	
			Selection: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB	

Operation

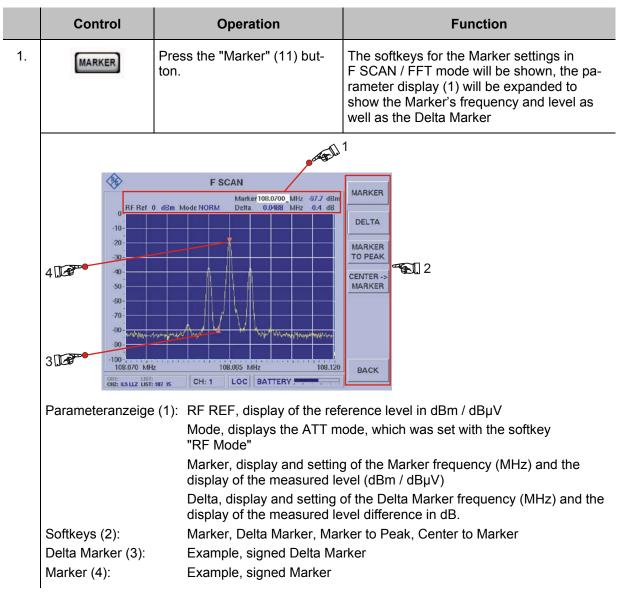
3.13.1.8 Setting Trace function

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	TRACE Cir/Wr.	Switch to the second menu window and press the softkey "Trace".	Setting at Trace function, set function is shown in the softkey.	
			Selection: Clr / Wr. (Clear / Write), Average, Max Hold, View	
	Explanation of the	"Trace" functions:		
		rite: In the Clear / Write function, the display of the measured spectrum is continu- ously updated, i.e. the Trace memory is rewritten with each sweep.		
	disp dat the fun terr	In the Average function, the mean value of several sweeps will be calculated and isplayed. This is a floating message, i.e. after each sweep, the display is up- ated, showing the mean value of a number of previous sweeps. The number of nese sweeps can be set via the "Samples" softkey. When starting the "Average" unction, or when changing the number of samples, all available sweeps are de- ermined first, until a sufficient number of test samples are available in the mem- ry and a floating message can be used.		
	can Hov cur	When using the "Max Hold" function, the peak values of the captured spectrum can be stored automatically. With each sweep, the display is being updated. However, the displayed curve will only be overwritten in those areas, where the currently captured data is larger than the previously displayed value in the same location.		
	View: Wit	With the "View" function, the current spectrum can be "frozen"		
2.	SAMPLES 10	Press the softkey "Samples".	Setting the number of samples to the Trace "Average" function, set number of samples is shown in the softkey.	
			10 A	
			Setting range: 1 100 (samples)	
		The "Samples" so age" function!	ftkey is only activated during the "Aver-	



3.13.1.9 Calling up the Marker function

The Marker functions are applicable for both, the F SCAN and the FFT function. The activation of the Marker function is identical for both analysis functions.



3.13.1.9.1 Softkeys (2) of the Marker function

Display	Function
MARKER	Activates the Marker function and the frequency setting of the Marker, set- ting and display in the parameter display.
DELTA	Activates the Delta Marker function and the frequency setting of the Delta Marker, setting and display in the parameter display.
MARKER TO PEAK	Activates the Peak Marker function, on pressing the button, the Marker will be set on the highest signal within the spectrum



Display	Function	
	The Peak Marker function can only be switched on while the Marker is activated!	
CENTER -> MARKER	Activates the Center Marker function, on pressing the button, the current Marker frequency will be set to the new Center frequency.	
	The Center Marker function can only be switched on while the Marker is activated!	
Back	Change to the F SCAN Softkey bar 1/2 switched on before.	

3.13.1.10 Explanation of the different Marker functions

The following text describes a sample flow of the different Marker functions, these are:

- Marker function,
- Delta Marker function,
- Peak Marker function,
- Center Marker function

The Center Marker function is only available in the F SCAN mode!

	Control	Operation	Function
Marker function:			
1.	MARKER	Press the softkey "Marker".	The Marker (4) will be shown, i.e. the auto- matic search and identification of the spec- trum's max. value will be initiated (only if the Marker was not activated previously). In addition, the rollkey can be used to set the Marker's frequency. Pressing the softkey again, will deactivate the Marker.
	8 10 20 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	F SCAN Marker 10.0700 Marker 10.0700 Marker 10.0700 Marker 10.0700 Marker 10.0700 Marker 10.0700 DBLTA DBLTA	4 4
Delta	Marker function:		
2.	DELTA	Press the softkey "Delta".	Delta Marker (3) will be shown as Marker (4), i.e. if the marker has not been activated prior, it will be automatically set to the high- est signal. The display will show the level and the frequency difference with respect to



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	_		
	Control	Operation	Function
			the reference marker.
			Marker 108.0000 MHz -40.4 dBm Delta -0.0054_ MHz -57.8 dB
		F SCAN Market TO 7.5% Mile 97.7% RF Tel 0 .6% Med NOTM Delta 0.86% Mile 64.6% TO 76.8% Delta Market Market Delta Market Delta Delta Market Delta D	
Peak	Marker function:		
3.		Press the softkey "Marker to Peak". The Peak Marker to the Marker is activ	After pressing the button, the Marker (4) will be set on the highest signal within the spec- trum. The level and frequency displays will be automatically updated. If the Delta Marker (3) is activated, the level and fre- quency difference with respect to the refer- ence Marker will also be updated in its dis- play.
0			
	er Marker function		
4.	CENTER -> MARKER	Press the softkey "Center to Marker".	After pressing the button, the current Marker frequency will be set to the new Center fre- quency. By doing so, any Delta Marker which is switched on, will be dragged along accordingly. The frequency display will be updated according to the preset Span fre- quency.
		The Center Marker function can only be switched on while the Marker is activated. This function is only available in the F SCAN mode!	



3.13.2 FFT mode (Option EVS-K4) operation

F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1), FFT mode (Option EVS-K4) and the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7) are software options that can be installed in the R&S[®] EVS 300 independently of each other.

While in FFT mode, the settings for the frequency and for the Marker functions are activated via the device buttons "FREQ" (9) and "MARKER" (11). Depending on the selected function, the respective softkeys will be shown in the F SCAN display. In the modes F SCAN / FFT, the following settings will be stored for each mode:

- Frequency settings,
- Marker settings,
- Reference level,
- RF mode,
- Trace settings,
- Display settings



The operation of the following settings and functions is identical with those of the F SCAN mode. For further information, please refer to the description of the F SCAN mode.

- Setting the reference level (3.13.1.5)
- Setting the RF mode (3.13.1.6)
- Setting the indication resolution (3.13.1.7)
- Trace functions (3.13.1.8)
- Marker functions (3.13.1.9)

Activates the FFT mode (Option EVS-K4)

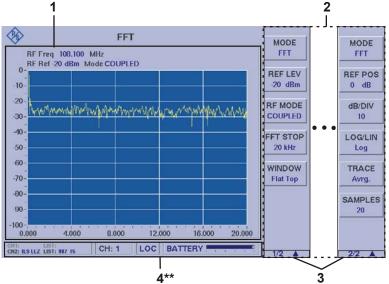
	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	F SCAN	Press the "F SCAN" button and change with softkey "MODE" in the FFT mode.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the FFT mode.	
	Or SPLIT	Press the "SPLIT" (13) button and select the FFT mode.	MOCE MOCE	



If all the options are installed, the system switches to that mode, which was active last, either F SCAN, FFT or Scope mode.



3.13.2.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the FFT mode (Option EVS-K4)



4^{**} for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

Due to the multitude of settings offered, two softkey bars are available. The currently displayed softkey bar will be identified with the 1/2 e.g. 2/2 ▲ - symbol (3). Use the "▲ " -button to switch back and forth between the softkey bars.

1 RF Freq 108.000 MHz Marker RF Ref -30 dBm Mode Low Noise Delta 2.967 kHz -0.286 kHz -6.4 dB -29.2 dB Marker -10 -20 2 -30 Martin NW VA -40 4 -50 -60 -70 -80 -90 -100 4.000 5.000 0.000 1.000 2.000 3.000 ż

3.13.2.1.1 Spectrum-Display FFT (1)

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Parameter indication	Indication and setting of the following parame- ter:	
		RF Freq: Indication and setting of the RF receive fre- quency in MHz.	



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
	RF REF: Indication of the reference level in dBm / dBμV.		
		Mode:	
	Indication of the ATT mode, set with the "RF Mode" softkey. Marker: Indication and setting of the Marker frequency (MHz) and indication of the measured level (dBm / dBµV).		
		Delta: Indication and setting of the Delta Marker fre- quency (MHz) and indication of the measured level difference in dB.	
2	Display	Graphic display (bargraph) of the frequency spectrum, indication of level vs. frequency. Y-axis= level X-axis= frequency	frequency spec- trum
3	Frequency (X-axis)	Frequency scale	kHz
4	Level (Y-axis)	Level scale	dB

3.13.2.1.2 Softkeys (2)

Display	Function	
Softkey bar 1		
REF LEV -20 dBm	Setting of the reference level, set level (dBm / dBµV settable in the setup) is shown in the softkey and the display. Setting value: +20100 dBm	
RF Mode Norm	 Switch over of the RF-attenuation, set range is shown in the softkey: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm Coupled, coupling of the reference level with an automatic adjustment of the RF input attenuation 	
FFT STOP 20 kHz	Activates the edit function for the FFT stop frequency, set frequency is shown in the softkey.	
WINDOW Flat Top	Setting of the FFT window function, set function is shown in the softkey: The following functions can be select: None, Hann, Flat Top	



Display	Function
Softkey bar 2	
REF POS 0 dB	Setting the reference position (upper value of the Y axis) will shift the display in the direction of the Y axis by the entered value:
	Setting range: 1090 dB
dB/DIV 10	Setting of the resolution (scaling of the Y axis), set level is shown in the softkey:
	Selection: 10 dB, 5 dB, 2 dB, 1 dB
LOG/LIN Log	Switching between linear and logarithmic frequency axis; the set function will be displayed in the softkey.
TRACE Avrg.	Switch over of the trace function, set function is shown in the softkey: Selection: Clr / Wr. (Clear / Write) Avrg. (Average) Max Hold View
SAMPLES 20	Setting the number of samples, for the average, set number of samples is shown in the softkey. Setting range: 1 100 <i>Can only be adjusted in the Trace function "Average".</i>

3.13.2.2 Setting the Receiving frequency

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	In the frequency field, behind the last digit the cursor appears.
	RF Freq 109.900_MHz RF Ref -30 dBm Mode Cou	pled	MODE FFT REF LEV 70 dlim RF MODE FFT STOP 70 dlim RF MODE THATOP 1/2 A EW
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key- board.	The frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.	GHZ date	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set frequency.

Operation

3.13.2.3 Setting the FFT stop frequency

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	FFT STOP 20 kHz	Press the softkey "FFT Stop" several times until the fre- quency is set.	Switch over of the FFT stop frequency, so value is shown in the softkey. The analys area (resolution of the X axis) is setting here. Selection: 20 kHz, 10 kHz, 5 kHz, 2,5 kHz, 1,25 kHz, 0,625 kHz,	

3.13.2.4 Setting a Window function

	Control	Operation		Function
1.	WINDOW Flat Top	Press the softkey "Window" several times until the function is set.		the window function, set vn in the softkey.
			Selection:	None, Hann, Flat-Top
	dowed" after scan selecting this temp	te the Leakage Effect, the signal ning, i.e. the time during which th porarily limited function, the quali ency is affected. The R&S [®] EVS at Top.	ne spectrum is v ty of the display	iewed, must be limited. By , the amplitude and the reso-
	Hann method:	This type of windowing is suita quency accuracy and resolution		ements requiring high fre-
	Flat-Top method:	This windowing function is sui with low frequency resolution.		e amplitude measurements
		Example: Flat-Top and	Flat-Top Hann f Hann windowir	ng



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.13.2.5 Switching between Logarithmic or Linear display (Log / Lin)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	LOG/LIN Log	Press the softkey "Log / Lin".	Switching between a logarithmic or a linear display. In the logarithmic display, the set- ting for the resolution of the Y axis can be selected as "dB per unit" and in the linear display, the resolution can be selected as "% per unit". The selected function will be shown in the softkey.

3.13.2.6 Setting the Reference position

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	REF POS 0 dB	Press the softkey "Ref Pos".	The editing function for changing the reference position of the Y axis will be active.
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired level is set.	Causes a shift of the display in the amount of the entered value and in direction of the Y axis. When using the "Log / Lin" softkey, either the logarithmic or the linear display may be selected. If selecting the logarithmic display, the measuring unit "dB" will be dis- played in the "Ref Pos" softkey; if selecting the linear display, the measuring unit "%" will be used. Setting range Log: 1090 dB
			Setting range Log: 10 110 %
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set reference posi- tion.



3.13.3 Scope mode (Option EVS-K7) Operation



F SCAN mode (Option EVS-K1), FFT-mode (Option EVS-K4) and the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7) are software options that can be installed in the R&S[®] EVS 300 independently of each other.

Demodulated signals as well as signals supplied to the baseband input can be displayed in Scope mode. The settings for triggering and of the Y-axis of the display depend on the input signal and the baseband range set during setup. The frequency setting is enabled via the "FREQ" (9) device button. Depending on the selected function, the corresponding softkeys will be shown in the Scope display. The following settings will be stored:

- Frequency settings (only for the signal IN: RF),
- Reference level (only for the signal IN: RF),
- RF mode (only for the signal IN: RF),
- Cursor settings,
- Trigger level,
- Trigger slope,
- Display settings (axis scaling, time base)

Activates the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7)

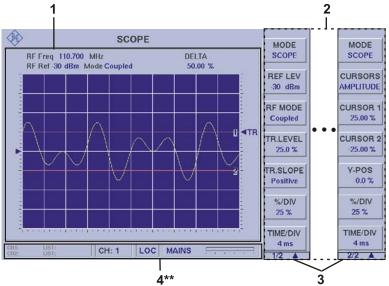
	Bedienelement	Aktion	Beschreibung	
1.		Press the "F SCAN" button (8) and change with softkey "MODE" in the Scope mode.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 will switch to the Scope mode.	
	SCOPE		SCOPE HU Freq 110/00 Mile RF Fel 30 dBm Mode Caughal Scope Ref Lev	
	or		The state of the s	
	SPLIT	Press the "SPLIT" (13) button	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	SPEIT	and select the SCOPE mode.	Nulle 232	
			THE OV THE TAXABLE THE OV THE OV	



If all the options are installed, the system switches to that mode, which was active last, either F SCAN, FFT or Scope mode.

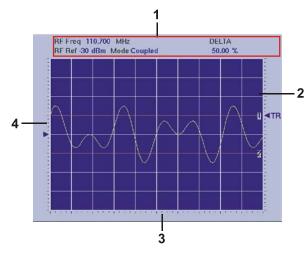


3.13.3.1 Signal Parameters and Displays in the Scope mode (Option EVS-K7)



⁴** **3 4**** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1.

3.13.3.1.1 Scope Display (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Parameter indication	Indication and setting of the following parame- ters:	
		RF Freq (only for the signal IN: RF): Indication and setting of the RF receive fre- quency in MHz	

Due to the multitude of settings offered, two softkey bars are available. The currently displayed softkey bar will be identified with the 1/2 e.g. 2/2 ▲ - symbol (3). Use the "▲ " -button to switch back and forth between the softkey bars.



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
		RF Ref (only for the signal IN: RF): Difference of the reference level in dBm / dBµV	
	Mode (only for the signal IN: RF): Indication of the ATT mode, set via the "RF Mode" softkey.		
		Delta: Indication of the Delta value with the cursor function enabled	
2	Display	Graphic display in the period, modulation factor or voltage over time.	
		Y-axis = modulation (signal IN: RF), voltage (baseband input)	
		X-axis = time axis	
3	X-axis	Time axis	TIME / DIV
4	Y-axis	Amplitude scale	Baseband: Volt / DIV or
			RF: % / DIV

3.13.3.1.2 Softkeys (2)

Display	Description	
Softkey bar 1		
REF LEV -20 dBm	Setting of the reference level (active only for the signal IN: RF), set level (dBm / dB μ V, can be set in the setup), shown in the softkey and the display: Setting range: +2080 dBm	
RF MODE Norm	 Switchover of the RF-attenuation (active only for the signal IN: RF), the set range is shown in the softkey and the display: LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0 dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25 dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm COUPLED, depending on the set reference level, the appropriate ATT mode and the corresponding attenuation value in ATT mode will automatically be set. The max. input level is +13 dBm. The Setting of the RF-Signal Adjustment is described in section 3.5!	
TR.LEVEL	Setting of the Trigger level; the setting depends on the input signal and the	
10.0 %	baseband range:	
	Range for baseband, range 5 V: 5.00 +5.00 V, increments of 0.01 V	



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Display	Description	
	Range for baseband, range 0.5 V: 500 +500 mV, increments of 1 mV	
	Range for RF In:	
	100 +100 %, increments of 0.1%	
TR.SLOPE Negative	Setting of the trigger slope: Selection: Positive / Negative	
%/DIV 25 %	Scaling of the Y-axis; the setting depends on the input signal and base- band range: Range for baseband, range 5 V: Selection: 2, 1, 0.5, 0.2, 0.1 VOLT / DIV Range for baseband, range 0.5 V:	
	Selection:0.2, 0.1, 50 mV, 20 mV, 10 mV (VOLT / DIV)Range for demodulated RF signal:Selection:25, 10, 5, 2, 1 % / DIV	
TIME/DIV 2 ms	Setting of the time base: • Selection: 32 ms, 16 ms, 8 ms, 4 ms, 2 ms, 1 ms	
Softkey bar 2		
CURSORS	Setting of the cursor function: Selection: OFF, AMPLITUDE, TIME	
CURSOR 1 5.60 ms	Setting of the value of cursor 1; the value range depends on the function (AMPLITUDE / TIME = cursor position horizontal / vertical) and the axis scaling.	
	Example:	
	Cursor function = AMPLITUDE	
	Signal In =RF	
	Setting % / DIV = 5 % \triangleq the value range of from -20 +20%	
CURSOR 2 10.58 ms	The setting is identical to that of cursor 1.	
Y-POS 0.0 %	Shifting of the screen contents in Y-direction.	



$R\&S^{\ensuremath{\mathbb{R}}}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	In the frequency field, behind the last digit the cursor appears.
	RF Freq 109.900_MHz RF Ref -30 dBm Mode C	bupled	MODE SCOPE REF LEV 30 dbm RF MODE Cooped 72.075 TR.SLOPE Positive %DIV 25.5 TR.SLOPE Positive %DIV 4 ms 1/2 4
		Frequency setting view	
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key- board.	The frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.		Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new fre- quency.

3.13.3.2 Setting the Receiving Frequency (Signal IN: RF)

3.13.3.3 Setting the Reference level

The reference level specifies the maximum permissible level value of an input signal that can be represented free of distortion. Higher signal levels cause overmodulation of the receiver, which is also indicated by a warning on the display ("OVL", Overload).

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	REF.LEV -20	Press the softkey "REF LEV".	Activation of the edit function for changing the reference level, the set value is displayed in the softkey.
			REF.LEV
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired level is set.	Setting of the reference level, set level (dBm / dBµV, settable in the setup), is shown in the softkey and the display. The setting range depends on the RF mode set. Setting range: -80 +20 dBm, 27 127 dBµV



	Control	Operation	Function
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new reference level.

3.13.3.4 Setting the RF mode

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	RF MODE Norm	Press the softkey "RF MODE" several times until the wanted RF mode is set.	Switchover of the RF input attenuation.
	The set function is shown in the softkey and the display. The corresponding settings will take effect immediately. The following settings are possible in Scope mode:		
		- LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -8020 dBm	
	```	NORM (Normal, 0 dB), Indicating range: -7010 dBm	
		- LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25 dB), Indicating range: -50 20 dBm	
		PLED, depending on the set reference level, the appropriate ATT mode and the sponding attenuation value in ATT mode will automatically be set.	
	The max. input level is +13 dBm. The Setting of the RF-Signal Ad- justment is described in section 3.5!		

### 3.13.3.5 Setting the Y-Axis

To analyze very small portions of a signal, the scaling of the Y-axis can be set.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	VOLT/DIV 0.2 %/DIV 25 %	Press the softkey "%/DIV" or "VOLT/DIV".	The selection list for changing the scaling will be enabled. The setting depends on the input signal of the baseband range.
2.		Select	Select the corresponding scaling for the Y axis according to the selection list.
			The scaling of the Y-axis applies to "VOLT/DIV" baseband signals and to de- modulated "%/DIV" F signals.
			Range for baseband, range 5 V Selection: 2, 1, 0.5, 0.2, 0.1 VOLT / DIV



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
			Range for baseband, range 0.5 V Selection: 0.2, 0.1, 50 mV, 20 mV, 10 mV (VOLT / DIV)
			• Range for demodulated RF signal: Selection: 25, 10, 5, 2, 1 % / DIV
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new value.

### 3.13.3.6 Setting the Y-position

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Y-POS 0.0 %	Press the softkey "Y-POS".	Activation of the edit function for changing the image position in y-direction. The value field in the softkey will be displayed on a background.
2.	÷O,	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	Shifts the display in the direction of the Y- axis by the entered value. The setting de- pends on the input signal of the baseband range. Range for baseband, range 5 V: Selection: -5.00 +5.00 V (increments of 0.01 V) Range for baseband, range 0.5 V: Selection: -500 +500 mV (increments of 1 mV) • Range for RF In: Selection: -100 +100% (increments of 0.1%)
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new Y- position.



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

#### 3.13.3.7 Setting the Time base

To analyze very small portions of a signal, the scaling of the X-axis (time base) can be set.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	TIME/DIV 2 ms	Press the softkey "TIME/DIV".	The selection list for changing the time base of the X-axis will be enabled.
2.		Select	Select the corresponding time base accord- ing to the selection list.
			Selection: 32 ms, 16 ms, 8 ms, 4 ms, 2 ms, 1 ms
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new time base.

#### 3.13.3.8 Triggering settings

	Control	Operation	Function
Set tl	ne trigger level as	follows:	
1.	TR.LEVEL 10.0 %	Press the softkey "TR.LEVEL".	Activation of the edit function for changing the trigger level. The value field in the soft- key will be displayed on a background. To ensure exact setting, a green cursor line (1) will be shown representing the current trig- ger level.
			TR.LEVEL 10.0 %
		SCOPE RF Freq 116.000 MH2 RF freq 116.000 MH2 RF fuel 28 dBm Medel Low Holes RF MODE SCOPE RF LEYEL TR MODE SCOPE TR MODE SCOPE TR Fuel TR MODE SCOPE TR MODE S	
	green cursor line 1 value range will be	and the marker <b><tr< b=""> (2). The c</tr<></b>	nge of the trigger level is identified by the cursor line (1), the marker position (2) and the rony with the control dial rotation. The cursor vel has been accepted.



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
2.		Turn the rollkey until the re- quired level is set.	The setting depends on the input signal of the baseband range.
			Range for baseband, range 5 V: Selection: -5.00 +5.00 V (increments of 0.01 V)
			Range for baseband, range 0.5 V: Selection: -500 +500 mV (increments of 1 mV)
			Range for RF In: Selection: -100 +100% (increments of 0.1%)
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new trigger level.
Set tl	ne trigger slope as	follows:	
4.	TR.SLOPE Negative	Press the softkey "TR.SLOPE".	Switch to the signal slope to be triggered. The set property will be displayed in the softkey.
			Selection: Negative/positive

#### 3.13.3.9 Cursor function settings

The cursor function serves for performing amplitude or time measurements on the signal represented. For this purpose, two cursor lines can be set, the delta values of which are displayed. Cursor lines are marked with 1 and 2. If the cursor function is switched off, the set cursor lines will also be hidden.

	Control	Operation	Function
Selec	ting the cursor fu	nction:	
1.		Press the softkey "Cursors" several times until the wanted function is set.	Switchover between the cursor functions, the set function is shown in the softkey and is active right away.
			Selection: OFF, AMPLITUDE, TIME
			ion is switched off (OFF"), the two cursor keys (Cursor 1 and Cursor 2) will also



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
Set Cursor 1 und Cursor 2:		or 2:	
2.	CURSOR 1 43.13 %	Press the softkey "CURSOR 1".	Activation of the edit function for changing the cursor position. The value field in the softkey will be displayed on a background.
	sor line (1). The cu updated in the sof sor 2 is identical to	ursor line (1) will be moved in the tkey in synchrony with the contro o that for Cursor 1.	nge of the cursor is identified by the red cur- e horizontal level and the value range will be ol dial rotation. The procedure for setting Cur-
		JDE = horizontal red cursor lines rertical red cursor lines (value ra	s (value range in "%" or mV/V (Baseband). nge in "ms").
3.	· O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	The setting depends on the selected func- tion and the axis scaling. Example: Cursor function = AMPLITUDE Signal In =RF Setting % / DIV = 5 % ≙ the value range of from -20 +20%
4.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new cursor value.



Operation

### 3.14 Power-Sensor mode (Option EVS-K5)

In power-sensor mode you can select between directional power sensors (R&S[®] NRT) and terminating sensors (R&S[®] NRP) of the ROHDE & SCHWARZ sensor families R&S[®] NRT and R&S[®] NRP. The terminating sensor (R&S[®] NRP) continuously measures the average power; apart from the power applied to the load, the directional sensor (R&S[®] NRT) additionally measures the return power and determines the VSWR or the return loss from these values. Sensors of the R&S[®] NRP family with the adapter R&S[®] NRP-Z3 or R&S[®] NRP-Z4 are connected to the USB port, while sensors of the R&S[®] NRT family with adapter R&S[®] NRT-Z3 are connected to the RS 232 interface of the R&S[®] EVS 300.

# 

In power-sensor mode, the "NRP" selection provides the option (EVS-K6) of performing DME pulse analysis (exclusively using the R&S[®] NRP-Z81 broadband sensor). (also refer to Section 3.14.10) DME (Distance Measurement Equipment)

### 3.14.1 Terminating Power Sensor R&S[®] NRP

The sensors of the R&S[®] NRP family can be connected via the interface adapters R&S[®] NRP-Z4 or R&S[®] NRP-Z3 to the USB port of the R&S[®] EVS 300 . the power supply is implemented via the USB port. The R&S[®] NRP-Z3 adapter additionally features a trigger input.

#### 3.14.1.1 Measuring construction for Measuring Low-Level Signals

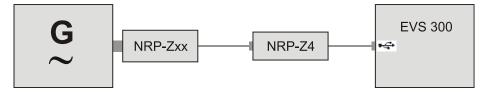


Fig. 3-1 Configuration, R&S[®] NRPxx power sensor with passive R&S[®] NRP-Z4 adapter

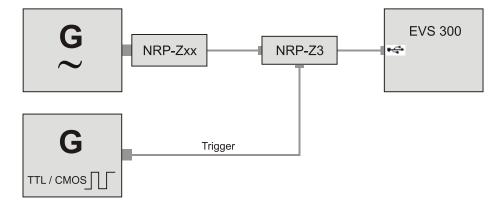


Fig. 3-2 Configuration, R&S[®] NRPxx power sensor with active R&S[®] NRP-Z3 adapter



#### 3.14.1.2 Measuring construction for DME analysis

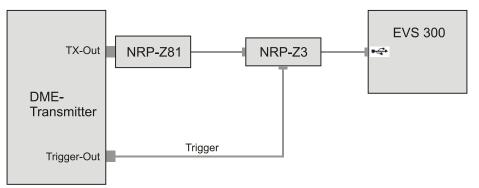


Fig. 3-3 Configuration, R&S[®] NRP-Z81 power sensor with active R&S[®] NRP-Z3 adapter

### 3.14.2 Directional Power Sensor R&S[®] NRT

The sensors of the R&S[®] NRT family can be connected via the R&S[®] NRT-Z3 adapter to the serial interface or via the R&S[®] NRT-Z5 adapter to the USB port of the R&S[®] EVS 300 . Depending on the adapter used, the power is supplied either via the USB port (R&S[®] NRT-Z5 adapter) or via the Aux power connector (R&S[®] NRT-Z3 adapter ) of the R&S[®] EVS 300.

#### 3.14.2.1 Measuring construction for measuring large signals

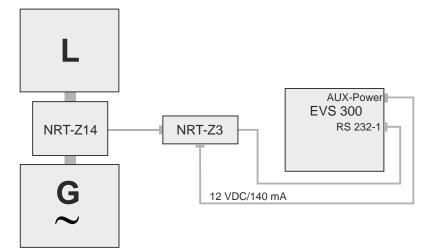


Fig. 3-4 Configuration, R&S[®] NRT-Z14 power sensor with active R&S[®] NRT-Z3 adapter



Operation

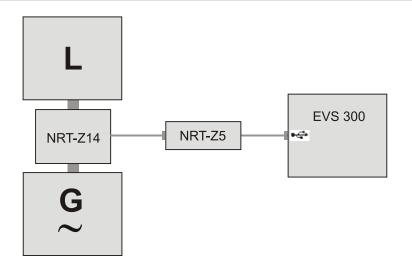
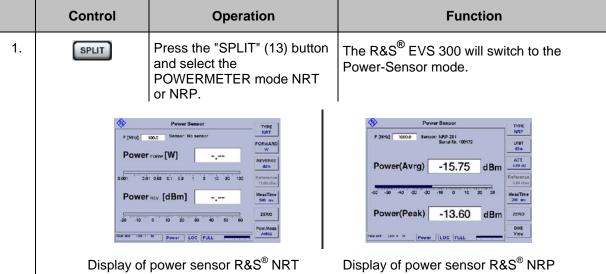


Fig. 3-5 Configuration, R&S[®] NRT-Z14 power sensor with active R&S[®] NRT-Z5 adapter

#### 3.14.3 Activates the Power-Sensor mode



In the following, the two power-sensor types will be described separately due to their individual characteristics.

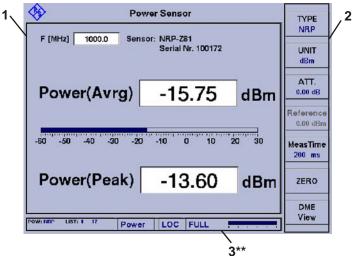


The R&S[®] EVS 300 will always change to the power-sensor type that was enabled last (Type-NRT / Type- NRP).



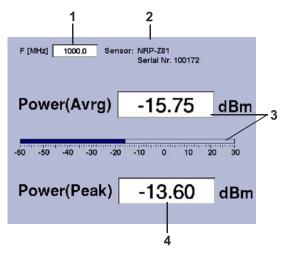
# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

#### 3.14.4 Signal Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S[®] NRP



3^{**} for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1.

#### 3.14.4.1 Parameter and Measured Value Section (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	F [MHz]	Indication and setting of the correction fre- quency	MHz
2	Information field	Display of the identification data of the con- nected sensor. If a sensor is not connected or if the sensor cannot be identified, "No sensor" will be displayed in this field.	
3	Power (Avrg)	Indication of the measured power value (nu- meric / bargraph display)	dBm / dB / mW / W
		Bargraphskalierung bei ATT. = 0 dB (60 dB)	
		dBm: -60 (0) 30 (90) dBm dB: -30 (-30) 30 (30) dB mW: 10 nW (10 mW) 100 mW (100 kW) W: 10 nW (10 mW) 100 mW (100 kW)	



### Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
		(The dimension is set via the "UNIT" softkey)	
4	Power (Peak)	Indication of the measured peak power value (only with Power Sensor R&S [®] NRP-Z81)	dBm / dB / mW / W

### 3.14.4.2 Softkeys (2)

Display	Description	
TYPE NRP	Switchover between the two possible sensor types R&S [®] NRT / R&S [®] NRP. While switching to one sensor type, this sensor will be initial- ized accordingly and the identification data of the sensor will be displayed in the information field (2). If a sensor is not connected or if the sensor cannot be identified, "No sensor" will be displayed in the information field (2).	
UNIT dBm	Dimension setting of the measured value display. The set unit will auto- matically be carried over to the measured value display Power(Avrg) (3) and to the Power(Peak) display (4). The scaling of the bargraph will auto- matically be adapted. The following selection can be made: - dBm - dB (level difference measurement) - mW - W	
ATT. 0.0 dB	Setting of the attenuation correction value (upstream attenuation in the measurement system), adjustable attenuation value of 0 dB to 60 dB.	
Reference 0.00 dBm	Setting of the reference level (reference level for level difference meas- urement) in "dBm, softkey is enabled only in the dimension setting "UNIT, dB".	
MeasTime 50 ms	Enables the setting of the measurement time. Setting range: 10 2000 ms	
	Setting of the measuring time is described in section 3.7!	
ZERO	Enables user-controlled zeroing of the connected sensor.	
DME View	Switchover to the DME (Distance Measurement Equipment) display. The "DME" display can only be enabled with the R&S [®] NRP-Z81 power sensor connected and the EVS-K6 option enabled.	



#### 3.14.5 Setting the Correction frequency

Many characteristics of power sensors are frequency-dependent. In this context, level correction is implemented via the frequency with correction table. To achieve a high measuring accuracy, the  $R\&S^{®}$  EVS 300 features a setting for the correction frequency. After the correction frequency has been input, the  $R\&S^{®}$  EVS 300 will transfer it to the power sensor, which will then correct the measuring results accordingly.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	In the frequency field, behind the last digit the cursor appears.
			Setting range: 50 18000 MHz
		Take into consider sensor.	ration the frequency range of the power
		F [MHz] 100.0_ Power 00 - 50 - 40 Peak Power	Sanal Nr. 100013 • [dBm] -46.75 10 -30 -20 -10 0 10 20 30 (dBm] -21.81 Each data (dBm] -21.81 LUNT 40m ATT. 0.00 dB Heat Time 200 ms ZERO DME
		Correc	ction frequency setting view
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key- board.	The correction frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.	Charles I and the second secon	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new correc- tion frequency.

#### 3.14.6 Setting the Measured Value displays

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	UNIT dBm	Press the softkey "UNIT" sev- eral times until the wanted unit is set.	Switchover of the unit for the measured value displays (1, 2). The set unit will be displayed in the softkey.
			UNIT
			Selection: dBm, dB, mW



Operation

Control	Operation	Function
the reference level		e currently measured level will be stored as he reference level can also be set manually
	Power Sensor           F (Mtg)         100.3         Sensor: NRP-281 Sensor: NRP-281 Sensor: NRP-281           1         Power [dB]         -46.75           30         -20         -10         0         10         20         30           2         Peak Power (dB)         -21.81         -46.75         -46.75         -46.75	Mar Mar Mar Mar MeasTime MeasTime MeasTime ZERO Date View
The scaling of the <b>Bargraph scaling</b>	bargraph will automatically be a :	dapted to the selected unit.
dBm: -60 30 α dB: -30 30 α mW: 0.01 μW	1B	

#### 3.14.7 Setting the Attenuation Correction value

To achieve a high measuring accuracy, the R&S[®] EVS 300 features a setting for the attenuation correction value. Before stating a measurement, the upstream attenuation in the measuring system should be determined. After the attenuation correction value has been entered in "dB", an existing attenuation in the measuring system can be taken into consideration. The power measured by the power sensor will be incremented by the set correction value for display.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	ATT. 0.0 dB	Press the softkey "ATT.".	Activation of the edit function for changing the correction value, the set value is shown in the softkey.
2.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Enter the attenuation including the corre- sponding decimal place. Setting range: 0 90 dB
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new attenua- tion correction.



#### 3.14.8 Setting the Reference level

When switching from the "dBm" to the "dB" unit, the currently measured level will automatically be stored as the reference level and can be used as the reference for a relative display. The reference level can also be set manually.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	UNIT dBm	Press the softkey "UNIT" sev- eral times until the unit "dB" is set.	Selection of the unit "dB".
			el can only be set manually in the unit setting will the "Reference" softkey be
2.	Reference 0.00 dBm	Press the softkey "Refer- ence".	Activation of the edit function for changing the reference level, the set value is shown on the softkey.
3.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Enter the reference level including the cor- responding decimal place. Setting range: -60 110 dBm
4.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new reference level.

# 3.14.9 Zeroing the R&S[®] NRP Power Sensor

Zeroing increases the accuracy when measuring low power values or small maladjustments by reducing the zero point error. The zero point error is an additive disturbance variable that can be caused by the electronic equipment and thermal influences.

	Control	Operation	Function
		nected from the de	&S [®] NRP power sensor must be discon- evice under test or the signal source off. Otherwise the power sensor may be
1.	ZERO	Press the softkey "ZERO".	A security prompt will be displayed that has to be confirmed accordingly. Press the "ESC" button to abort the process.

# ROHDE&SCHWARZ

### R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

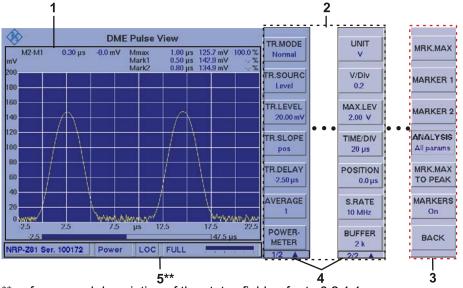
#### Operation

	Control	Operation	Function	
			Before zeroing the power sensor.please remove all signals from the sensor input. Press ENTER to start zeroing ESCAPE ENTER	
2.	ENTER	Press the "ENTER" (31) but- ton.	After the security prompt has been con- firmed, zeroing of the connected power sensor will be performed.	

### 3.14.10 DME Pulse Analysis (Option, EVS-K6)

The DME pulse analysis (DME = Distance Measurement Equipment) is used for testing the RF output signal of DME transponders. The following parameters can be analyzed using the R&S[®] NRP-Z81 power sensor:

- Pulse amplitude of the transmission pulse
- Pulse form (rise time, fall time and pulse duration)
- Pulse spacing



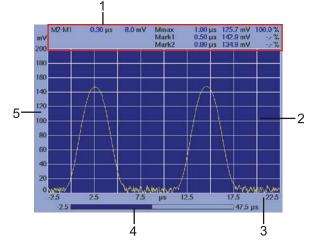
### 3.14.11 Signal Parameters and Displays in the DME Function

** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1.

Due to the multitude of settings offered, two softkey bars are available. The currently displayed softkey bar will be identified with the 1/2 e.g. 2/2 ▲ - symbol (3). Use the "▲ " -button to switch back and forth between the softkey bars. The softkey bar (3) for the DME Marker function is called via the "Marker" device button. The marker function is described in Section 3.14.19.



# 3.14.11.1 Parameter and Measured Value Section (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Parameter indication	Indication and setting of the following parame- ters as a factor of the unit set for "UNIT":	
		<ul> <li>Mmax: Indication and setting of the Marker Max position, i.e. the marker is auto- matically set to the peak (Peak 100%) of a pulse in the function (MRK.MAX TO PEAK) or positioned manually. Display of the chronological position in µs and of the pulse amplitude in V (mV, mW, µW, nW, dBm) and %.</li> </ul>	
		Mark1 Indication and setting of the position of Marker 1. Display of the chronological position in µs and of the pulse ampli- tude in V (mV, mW, µW, nW, dBm) and %.	
		Mark2 Indication and setting of the position of Marker 2. Display of the chronological position in µs and of the pulse ampli- tude in V (mV, mW, µW, nW, dBm) and %.	
		M2-M1 Indication of the difference between Marker 1 and Marker 2 in μs and V (mV, mW, μW, nW, dBm)	
2	Display	Graphic display of the frequency spectrum, display of the level over time.	
		Y-axis = amplitude X-axis = time axis	
3	X-axis	Time axis	μs
4	Bargraph	Bargraph for the time axis (shows the start time and stop time of the entire measurement, the current display area will be visualized)	μs
5	Y-axis	Amplitude scale	dBm, mW, μW, nW, V, mV

Operation

#### 3.14.11.2 Softkeys (2) of the DME mode



The softkeys (3) of the DME marker function are described in Section 3.14.19.1.

Display		Description				
Softkey bar 1						
TR.MODE Normal	Selection of	the trigger function "Normal" or "Single shot".				
rooma	Normal:	permanent refreshing of a value set with a valid trigger				
	Single shot:	after manual confirmation with the "Enter" - key, this is con- firmed with "ACQUIRE" and with the occurrence of a valid trigger a value set is taken up.				
TR.SOURC	Selection of	the trigger source; the following trigger sources can be set:				
Level	Level:	Triggering is made when the trigger threshold set for "TR.LEVEL" has been reached				
	cont:	continuous recording of measurement values (trigger level, trigger slope and trigger delay time settings are not possible)				
	ext:	external trigger source (trigger level setting not possible)				
TR.LEVEL 0.01V	Setting of the "UNIT":	e trigger level; the setting range depends on the unit set for				
	Range for unit V:					
	0.01 3.16 V					
	Range for unit W: 0 200 mW					
	Range for unit dBm: -30 20 dBm					
TR.SLOPE pos	Setting of the trigger slope, possible only for the triggers "Source", Level or ext. Selection: Positive / Negative					
TR.DELAY 0.00 µs	Setting for Trigger Delay Time (time delay after trigger event, trigger circuit will be locked for the set time.					
	Setting range	e: -50.00 9999.00 µs				
AVERAGE 1	Setting of aff • Select	ter how many measuring events a message will be displayed: ction: 1, 4, 16, 64, 256, 1024				
POWER- METER	Switc	hing to the NRP power-sensor function.				
Softkey bar 2						
UNIT V		etting of the level axis (Y-axis) of the graphic display. Choose near (V), quadratic (W) and logarithmic (dBm) display. 3m, W, V				
V/DW 0.2	Scaling of the Y-axis selectable in fixed steps, the setting range depends on the unit set for "UNIT": Selection: for "UNIT, dBm" = 1, 2, 5, 10 dB / DIV for "UNIT, W" = 1 nW, 2 nW,5 nW 20 mW / DIV for "UNIT, V" = 0.1 mV, 0.2 mV, 0.5 mV 1 V / DIV					



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Display	Description
MAX.LEV 2.00 V 20 dBm	Setting of the Y-axis maximum value; the setting range and the softkey depend on the unit set for "UNIT": Selection: for "UNIT, dBm" = REF LEVEL for "UNIT, W,V" = MAX LEVEL
TIME/DIV 20 μs	Setting of the time base; the setting range depends on the set sampling frequency (sampling rate) and the buffer size.
POSITION 0.0 µs	Shifting of the display detail within the measured data storage. The left- hand time of the display window will be set.
S.RATE 10 MHz	Setting of the sampling frequency (sampling rate): Selection: 2.5, 10, 40, 80 MHz
BUFFER 2 k	Setting of the buffer size of the power sensor. This setting determines the number of values (samples) that are recorded per storage cycle. Selection: 0.5, 1, 2, 4, 8 k

# 3.14.12 Setting the Resolution (Y-Axis)

	Control	Operation	Function			
1.	V/Div 0.2	Press the softkey "XX/DIV". The display of the unit in the softkey depends on the unit set for "UNIT" and the setting range.	The selection list for changing the resolution of the Y-axis according to the set unit will be displayed.			
	Scaling of the Y-axis is selectable in fixed steps, the setting range depends on the unit set for "UNIT": Cross-unit scrolling in the selection lists is possible. Selection: for "UNIT, dBm" = 1, 2, 5, 10 dB / DIV for "UNIT, W" = 1 nW, 2 nW, 5 nW 20 mW / DIV for "UNIT, V" = 0.1 mV, 0.2 mV, 0.5mV 1 V / DIV					
		nW yW 100 50 20 10 5 2 1 1 5 2 1 1 5 2 1 1 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 2 1 1 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	mW 20 10 5 2 1 0.5 0.2 0.1 →w			
0			: ("UNIT, W"), ranges nW … mW			
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	Changes the resolution of the Y-axis by the value entered.			
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new resolu- tion.			

Operation

3.14.13	Setting	the	Maximum	level	(Y-Axis)
0.14.10	ocumy		maximum	10101	

	Control	Operation	Function			
1.	MAX.LEV 2.00 V	Press the softkey "MAX.LEV / REF.LEV".	Activation of the edit function for changing the maximum level or the reference level.			
	REF.LEV 20 dBm	The softkey depends on the unit set for "UNIT":	MAX.LEV 500.0 nW			
			for "UNIT, dBm" = REF LEVEL for "UNIT, W,V" = MAX LEVEL			
	The selection of th the maximum leve		etting (xx/Div) influence the setting range of			
	for "UN	IIT, dBm" = 1, 2, 5, 10 dB / DIV IIT, W" = 1 nW, 2 nW, 5 nW … 2 IIT, V" = 0.1 mV, 0.2 mV, 0.5mV				
	The setting ranges for the maximum level and the reference level are listed in the following table.					
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	Changes the resolution of the Y-axis by the value entered.			
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new resolu- tion.			

Unit	Setting range	Unit	Setting range	Unit	Setting range
"W"	Max. Level	"V"	Max. Level	"dBm"	REF. Level
mW / Div		V / Div		dB / Div	
20 mW	200 mW	1 V	10 V	10 dB	-50 … 30 dBm
10 mW	100 200 mW	0.5 V	5 10 V	5 dB	-50 … 30 dBm
5 mW	50 200 mW	0.4 V	4 10 V	2 dB	-50 … 30 dBm
2 mW	20 200 mW	0.3 V	3 9.9 V	1 dB	-50 … 30 dBm
1 mW	10 100 mW	0.2 V	2 10 V		
0.5 mW	5 50 mW	0.1 V	1 10 V		
0.2 mW	2 20 mW	mV / Div			
0.1 mW	1 10 mW	100 mV	1000 mV		
		50 mV	500 1000 mV		
µW / Div		20 mV	200 1000 mV		
100 µW	1000 µW	10 mV	100 1000 mV		
50 µW	500 … 1000 µW	5 mV	50 … 500 mV		
20 µW	200 … 1000 µW	2 mV	20 200 mV		
10 µW	100 … 1000 µW	1 mV	10 100 mV		
5 µW	50 … 500 µW	0.5 mV	5 50 mV		
2 µW	20 … 200 µW	0.2 mV	2 20 mV		
1 µW	10 … 100 µW	0.1 mV	1 10 mV		
0.5 µW	5 … 50 μW				
0.2 µW	2 … 20 µW				
0.1 µW	1 10 µW				



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Unit	Setting range	Unit	Setting range	Unit	Setting range
"W"	Max. Level	"V"	Max. Level	"dBm"	REF. Level
nW / Div					
100 nW	1000 nW				
50 nW	500 … 1000 nW				
20 nW	200 1000 nW				
10 nW	100 … 1000 nW				
5 nW	50 … 500 nW				
2 nW	20 200 nW				
1 nW	10 … 100 nW				

Table:
 Setting ranges for the maximum level and reference level

#### 3.14.14 Setting the Time base

To analyze very small portions of a signal, the scaling of the X-axis (time base) can be set in increments.

	Contro	I		Operation	I	Function		
1.	TIME/DIV 2 ms		Press the softkey "TIME/DIV".		The selection list for changing the time base of the X-axis will be enabled.			
	The selection list and the setting range depend on and the buffer size. The following table lists the til age is displayed as a factor of the set sampling fr				lists the tim	ie bas	e when the entire n	
				5 TIME/DIV		Exar	nple:	
	4 10 20 μs 20 μs 20 1 40 20 40 20 μs 20 1 80 20 μs 20 1 20 μs 20 μs 20 1 20 μs 20 μs 2			TIME/DIV setting (1), Sampling rate (2) = 10 MHz, Buffer (3) = 2 k, corresponds to a setting range (4) of: $5 \dots 20 \ \mu s$				
	BUFFER 2 k							
	Selection:	Buff	er	Sampling ran				
				2,5 MHz	10 MHz		40 MHz	80 MHz
		0,5 k		20 µs	5 µs		1.25 µs	0.625 µs
		1 k		20 40 µs	5 10 µ		1.25 2.5 µs	0.625 1.25 µs
		2 k		20 80 µs	520 µ		1.25 5 µs	0.625 2.5 μs
		4 k		20 160 µs	5 40 µ		1.25 10 µs	0.625 5 μs
2.	· O·	8 k	20 320 μs 5 80 μ Select		Seleo ing to back	o the selection list.	0.625 10 μs ng time base accord- The times on a gray e set if the buffer size γ.	
3.		ER		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.			ptance of the actua	ally set new time

Operation

### 3.14.15 Setting the Sampling frequency

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	S.RATE 10 MHz	Press the softkey "S.RATE".	The selection list for changing the sampling frequency will be enabled.	
			bling frequency influences the TIME/DIV o refer to the table in Section 3.14.14)	
2.	· ().	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	Changes the sampling frequency to the selected value. Selection: 2.5, 10, 40, 80 MHz	
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new sam- pling frequency.	

# 3.14.16 Setting the Buffer size

	Control	Operation	Function				
1.	BUFFER 2 k	Press the softkey "Buffer".	The selection list for changing the buffer size will be enabled.				
	This setting determines the memory area of the power sensor and thus the number of values (samples) that are recorded per storage cycle.						
	The selected buffer size influences the time base setting range (TIME/DIV). (also refer to the table in Section 3.14.14)						
2.	·O·	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired value is set.	Changes the buffer size to the selected value. Selection: 0.5, 1.0, 2, 4, 8 k				
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new buffer size.				



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function			
1.	POSITION 0.0 µs	Press the softkey "POSITION".	Activation of the edit function for shifting the display detail within the measured data storage. The left-hand time of the display window will be set.			
	time for the display	y and the bargraph is refreshed a	he measured data storage. The left-hand accordingly by the "POSITION" value. The this time. The bargraph visualizes the cur-			
	mV 1800 1800 1400 1400 1200 1000 800 800 800 800 800 800 800 800	DME Pulse View M2-M1 350 µs 55 mV Mmax 250 µs 1430 mV 10 Mark1 0.75 µs 97.7 mV 4 Mark2 425 µs 73.2 mV 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	13%     mV/DIV       20     MAX.LEV       20.000 mV     POSITION       TIME/DIV     25 μs       POSITION     -2.5 μs       S.RATE     40 MHz       40 MHz       22     BUFFER       2k     22 ▲			
	Example of shifti	ble of shifting the display detail within the measured data storage:				
	Duration of the me Position value: Display detail: Start value:	easurement event: -2.5 47. -2.5 μs -2.5 22.5 μs (25 μs) -2.5 μs	5 µs			
2.	. O.	Turn the rollkey until the re- quired time is set.	Shifting of the display detail by the set time.			
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new position.			

### 3.14.17 Shifting the display detail within the Measured Data Storage

Operation

3.14.18	Settings	for triggering	in DME mode

	Control	Operation	Function		
Set th	Set the trigger source as follows:				
1.		Press the softkey "TR.SOURC" several times until the wanted trigger source is set.	5		
			Selection: Level, cont, ext		
	cont: continuous dela	upon reaching the trigger thresh s recording of measurement valu y time settings are not possible) igger source (trigger level setting	ues (trigger level, trigger slope and trigger		
Set th	he trigger level as	follows:			
		The trigger level can only be set when "Level" has been selected as the trigger source.			
2.	TR.LEVEL	Press the softkey "TR.LEVEL".	Activation of the edit function for changing the trigger level, set value is shown in the Softkey.		
			THE STREET		
3.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Enter the trigger level including the corre- sponding decimal place. The setting range depends on the unit set for "UNIT":		
			Range for unit V: 0.01 3.16 V Range for the unit W: 0 200 mW Range for the unit dBm: -30 23 dBm		
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new trigger level.		
Set th	he trigger slope as	follows:			
	The trigger slope can only be set when "Level" or "ext"				

		The trigger slope can only be set when "Level" or "ext" has been selected as the trigger source.		
5.	TR.SLOPE pos	Press the softkey "TR.SLOPE".	Switching to the signal slope to be triggered. The set property will be displayed in the softkey. Selection: pos (positive), neg (negative)	



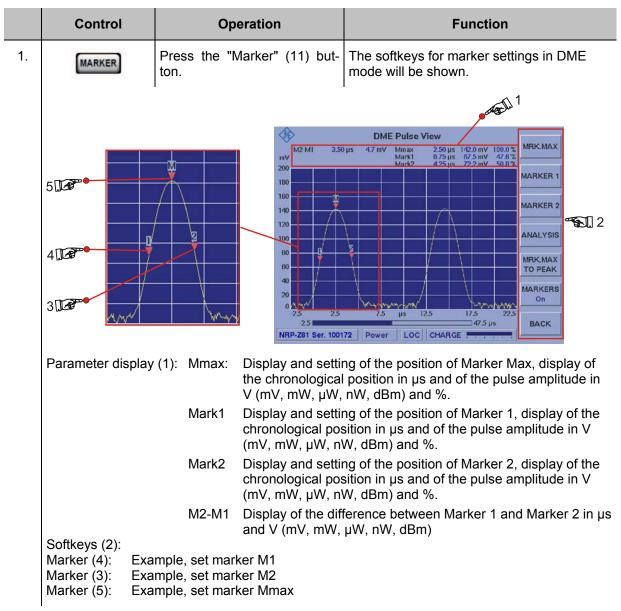
# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function	
Set th	ne trigger delay tin	ne as follows:		
		The Trigger Delay Time can only be set when "Level" or "ext" has been selected as the trigger source.		
6.	TR.DELAY	Press the softkey "TR.DELAY".	Activation of the edit function for changing the trigger delay, set value is shown in the Softkey.	
7.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Setting the trigger delay time. Setting range: -50.00 9999.00 µs	
8.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new trigger delay time.	

Operation

#### 3.14.19 Calling the Marker functions in DME mode

The different marker functions are an important part of the DME pulse analysis. Apart from the marker functions (M1, M2, Mmax), the "pulse rise time", "pulse duration", "pulse decay time" and "pulse spacing time" analysis functions can be used.



#### 3.14.19.1 Softkeys (2) of the Marker function

Display	Description
MRK.MAX	This function facilitates manual positioning of the marker Mmax to the peak of a pulse. Automatic positioning can be selected via the "MRK.MAX TO PEAK" function. Setting and display in the parameter display.
MARKER 1	This function facilitates manual positioning of marker 1. Setting and display in the parameter display.



Display	Description	
MARKER 2	This function facilitates manual positioning of marker 2. Setting and display in the parameter display.	
ANALYSIS All params		
MRK.MAX TO PEAK		
MARKERS On	Showing/hiding of the markers. Selection: ON / OFF	
BACK	Return to the softkey bar of the DME mode used last.	



#### 3.14.19.2 Different Marker functions

In the following, the different marker functions are described in an example sequence. These are: - Marker Max with Peak marker function,

- _ Marker 1 and Marker 2.

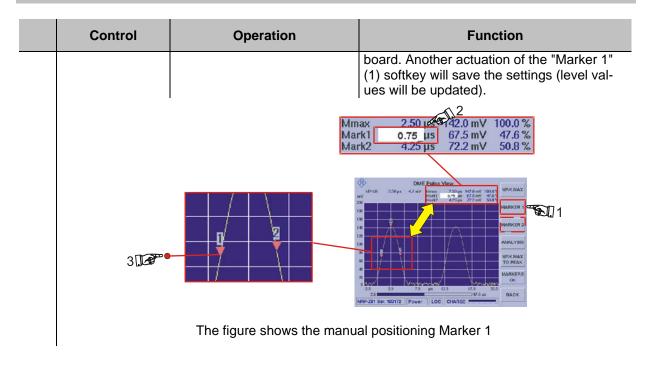
	Control	Operation	Function
Mark	Marker Max with peak marker function:		
1.		Press the softkey "MRK.MAX".	The setting (2) for manual positioning of the marker 1 (3) is enabled.
	"MRK.MAX" (1) so marker function (s peak (Peak 100%)	oftkey will save the settings (leve oftkey "MRK.MAX TO PEAK, 4), ) of a DME pulse. In the case of	ollkey / keyboard. Another actuation of the I values will be updated). Via the Peak Marker Max can automatically be set to the a DME double pulse, e.g. it is thus possible (2) to which the marker is to be set.
			to U2
		Ma	nax 3,00_μs 142.0 mV 100.0 % ark1 0.75 μs 67.5 mV 47.6 % ark2 4.25 μs 72.2 mV 50.8 %
	3 🖅 🍨		DLE         Due         Due <thdue< th=""> <thdue< th=""> <thdue< th=""></thdue<></thdue<></thdue<>
		Figure shows the manual pos	itioning of marker "Max".
	Peak 1	Peak 2	
			DME         Public View         Information         Information           M2         10 Seys         30 WV         Mean         255 Seys         162 Anity         100 Seys         100 MAR           Main         425 Seys         162 Anity         100 Seys         100 Seys
	Figure shows the a ing Peak 1 or Peal		'Max" via the Peak marker function by select-
Mark	er 1 and Marker 2	function:	

Since the operation of this marker function is identical for the two marker functions, it will only be described with the example of Marker 1.

2.	MARKER 1		The setting (2) for manual positioning of the marker (3) is enabled. The marker position can be set manually via the rollkey / key-
----	----------	--	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------



### R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer



#### 3.14.19.3 DME Analysis function

In the DME analysis, the data visible on the display area (DME single or double pulse) will automatically be analyzed. Following the analysis, the markers will be set to exactly 10 %, 50 % or 90 % according to the analysis function selected. The parameters corresponding to the marker position (time, level) are interpolated. The following analysis functions can be selected:

- Pulse rise time (analysis of the rising pulse slope)
- Pulse decay time (analysis of the falling pulse slope)
- Pulse duration (analysis of the pulse width)
- Pulse spacing time (analysis of the pulse spacing for a DME double pulse)
- "All parameters" (Summary of all characteristic numbers of the functions described above)

	Control	Operation	Function	
		Before a pulse analysis is started, the marker "Max" must be set to the peak of a pulse. In addition, the unit (UNIT = V) and the scaling (mV / DIV or V / DIV) must be set.		
Select and start an analysis function as follows:				

obloct and start an analysis ranstion as renows.				
1.	ANALYSIS All params	Press the softkey "ANALYSIS".	The selection list of the a is opened.	nalysis function will
			Pulse rise time Pulse duration Pulse decay time Pulse spacing All parameters	ANALYSIS All params MRK.MAX TO PEAK



#### Operation

2. Select the "Pulse rise time" analysis function with the rollkey and enable it by press-ing the Enter button / push rollkey.		Control	Operation	Function
	2.		analysis function with the rollkey and enable it by press- ing the Enter button / push	The analysis will be started.

#### "Pulse rise time" analysis function:

In the "Pulse rise time" analysis function, marker 1 is set to exactly 10 % of the rising pulse slope and marker 2 to exactly 90 % of the rising pulse slope. The resulting difference (M2-M1) between the two marker positions is output in the parameter field in time (2) and level (3). Provided the analysis was successful, the indication"Pulse rise time" (1) is displayed on a white background. If the background is vellow, the marker positions must be checked. ²/₂.50 μs 140.4 mV 3 M2-M1 100 Pulse rise time M 2 90% 1 10%

Example of the "Pulse rise time" analysis function



	Control	Operation	Function
"Pulse decay time" analysis function:			
		•	

In the "Pulse decay time" analysis function, marker 1 is set to exactly 90 % of the falling pulse slope and marker 2 to exactly 10 % of the falling pulse slope. The resulting difference (M2-M1) between the two marker positions is output in the parameter field in time (2) and level (3). Provided the analysis was successful, the indication "Pulse decay time" (1), is displayed on a white background. If the background is yellow, the marker positions must be checked. ²/₂ ³/₂ 2.01 μs -305.3 mV M2-M1 Pulse decay time Μ 1 90% 2 10% en white

Example of the "Pulse decay time" analysis function



Operation

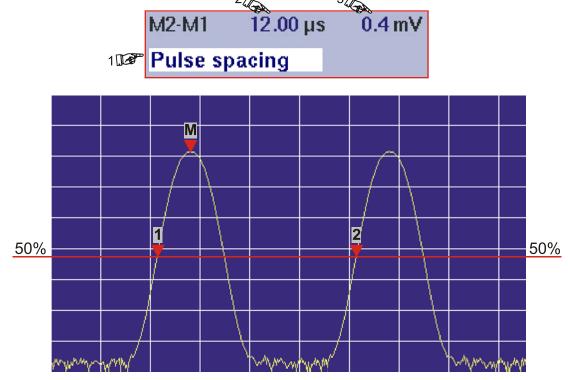
	Control	Operation	Function
"Pulse duration" analysis function:		sis function:	

In the "Pulse duration" analysis function, marker 1 is set to exactly 50 % of the rising pulse slope and marker 2 to exactly 50 % of the falling pulse slope. The resulting difference (M2-M1) between the two marker positions is output in the parameter field in time (2) and level (3). Provided the analysis was successful, the indication "Pulse duration" (1), is displayed on a white background. If the background is yellow, the marker positions must be checked. ²/3.51 μs 3 0.0 mV M2-M1 100 Pulse duration Μ 1 2 50% 50% WMM.

Example of the "Pulse duration" analysis function



	Control	Operation	Function
Puls	se spacing time" a	nalysis function:	
	slope and marker difference (M2-M1 and level (3). Prov	2 to exactly 50 % of the rising pu ) between the two marker position ided the analysis was successfu	er 1 is set to exactly 50 % of the rising pulse lse slope of the second pulse. The resulting ons is output in the parameter field in time (2) I, the indication "Pulse spacing" (1), is dis- s yellow, the marker positions must be
		2/2	3/2

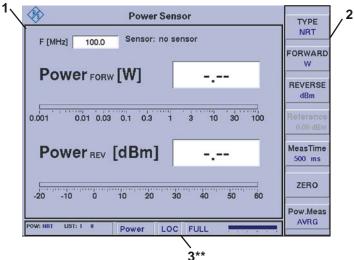


Example of the "Pulse spacing time" analysis function



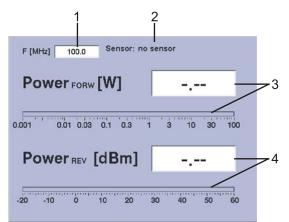
Operation

### 3.14.20 Signal Parameters and Displays for Power Sensor R&S[®] NRT



3^{**} for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1.

### 3.14.20.1 Parameter and Measured Value section (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	F [MHz]	Indication and setting of the correction fre- quency	MHz
2	Information field	Display of the identification data of the con- nected sensor. If a sensor is not connected or if the sensor cannot be identified, "No sensor" will be displayed in this field.	
3	Power FORW [W]	Indication of the feed power (numeric / bargraph display)	dBm / dB / W
		Bargraph scaling:           dBm:         -20 60 dBm           dB:         -30 30 dB           W:         0.001 100 W	



# R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
4	Power REV [dBm], Return loss [dB], VSWR	Different indications (numeric / bargraph dis- play) for reflection	dBm / W / RL / VSWR
		Bargraph scaling:	
		dBm: -20 60 dBm W: 0.001 100 W RL: 0 40 dB VSWR: 1 ∞	

### 3.14.20.2 Softkeys (2)

Display	Description
TYPE NRT	Switchover between the two possible sensor types $R\&S^{@}$ NRT / $R\&S^{@}$ NRP. While switching to one sensor type, this sensor will be initial- ized accordingly and the identification data of the sensor will be displayed in the information field (2). If a sensor is not detected, "no Sensor" will be displayed in the information field (2).
FORWARD	Dimension setting for the measured value display of the feed power. The set unit will automatically be carried over to the measured value display (Power FORW, 3). The scaling of the bargraph will automatically be adapted. The following selection can be made: - dBm - dB - W
REVERSE	<ul> <li>Dimension setting for the measured value display of the return power. The set unit will automatically be carried over to the measured value display (4). The scaling of the bargraph will automatically be adapted. The following selection can be made:</li> <li>Display of the return power in Watt or dBm,</li> <li>Display of the return loss (RL) in dB,</li> <li>Display of the VSWR</li> </ul>
Reference 0.00 dBm	Setting of the reference level (reference level for relative level measure- ment) in "dBm, softkey is enabled only in the dimension setting "FORWARD, dB".
MeasTime 50 ms	Enables the setting of the measurement time. Setting range: 50 2000 ms (10 ms increments) Setting of the measuring time is described in section 3.7!
ZERO	Enables user-controlled zeroing of the connected sensor.
Pow.Meas AVRG	Switchover between measurement of the average power (AVRG = Average) and the maximum peak envelope power (PEP = $P$ eak Envelope <b>P</b> ower).

SCHWARZ

### 3.14.21 Setting the Correction frequency

Many characteristics of power sensors are frequency-dependent. In this context, level correction is implemented via the frequency with correction table. To achieve a high measuring accuracy, the  $R\&S^{®}$  EVS 300 features a setting for the correction frequency. After the correction frequency has been input, the  $R\&S^{®}$  EVS 300 will transfer it to the power sensor, which will then correct the measuring results accordingly.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press the "FREQ" (9) button.	In the frequency field, behind the last digit the cursor appears.
			Setting range: 25 1000 MHz
		Take into consider sensor.	ration the frequency range of the power
		F [MHz] 100.0_ Power 0001 010 Power 200 10 Power 200 10 Power 200 10 Power 200 10 Power	Power Sensor         Type           1000         Power Sensor         Type           *Forw [W]          Forward           1 000 01 03 1 3 10 30 100         Reverse         Reverse           0 10 20 00 40 50 60         Power         ZERO           * Power Loo Full         Mate         ZMAte           * Power Loo Full         Mate         XMRG
2.		Setting the corresponding correction frequency with rollkey / keyboard.	The correction frequency should be entered with the corresponding decimal place.
3.	C T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new correc- tion frequency.

### 3.14.22 Setting the Measured Value Display of the Feed Power

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FORWARD W	Press the softkey "FORWARD" several times until the wanted unit is set.	Switchover the unit for the measured value display (1) of the feed power. The set unit is shown in the softkey.
			FORWARD
			Selection: dBm, dB, W



Control	Operation	Function
as the reference le		e currently measured feed level will be stored . The reference level can also be set manu-
	Power Sensor           F [MHz]         100.0           Sensor. no sensor           Power Forw [dB]              30           -20           -10           0           10           20           -10	Type       Forward       Reference       11.00 dBm       MeasTime       So ins       ZERO       Pow Meas       AVRId
Bargraph scaling           dBm:         -20 60           dB:         -30 30	) dBm	dapted to the selected unit.

### 3.14.23 Setting the Measured Value Display of the Return Power

To gain exact information on the return power, the return loss and the VSWR (voltage standing wave ratio) can be determined in addition to the return power.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	REVERSE dBm	Press the softkey "REVERSE" several times until the wanted unit/measuring method is set.	Switchover the unit for the measured value display (1) of the return power. The set unit is shown in the softkey.
			dBm, - Display of the return loss (RL) in dB, - Display of the VSWR
	1.].@	Power Sensor         Type RT           F [MHo]         100.0         Sensor: no sensor           Power Forw [dB]          B           -0         -0         10         20           -0         -0         10         20         30           Power Rev [dBm]           B         B           -0         -0         10         20         30         B           -0         -0         10         20         30         B         C           -0         -0         10         20         30         60         B         ZERO         Power         ZERO         Pow Meast           -000 Mill         101         20         30         40         50         60	Bargraph scaling: dBm: -20 60 dBm W: 0.001 100 W RL: 0 40 dB VSWR: 1 ∞

The scaling of the bargraph will automatically be adapted to the selected unit.



### 3.14.24 Setting the Reference level

When switching from the "dBm" to the "dB" unit for the feed power, the currently measured level will automatically be stored as the reference level and can be used as the reference for a relative display. The reference level can also be set manually.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FORWARD dBm	Press the softkey "FORWARD" several times until the unit "dB" is set.	Selection of the unit "dB".
			el can only be set manually in the unit setting will the "Reference" softkey be
2.	Reference 0.00 dBm	Press the softkey "Refer- ence".	Activation of the edit function for changing the reference level, set value is shown in the softkey.
3.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Enter the reference level including the cor- responding decimal place. Setting range: -30 60 dBm
4.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new refer- ence level.

### 3.14.25 Zeroing the R&S[®] NRT Power Sensor

Zeroing increases the accuracy when measuring low power values or small maladjustments by reducing the zero point error. The zero point error is an additive disturbance variable that can be caused by the electronic equipment and thermal influences.

	Control	Operation	Function
		nected from the de	&S [®] NRP power sensor must be discon- evice under test or the signal source off. Otherwise the power sensor may be
1.	ZERO	Press the softkey "ZERO".	A security prompt will be displayed that has to be confirmed accordingly. Press the "ESC" button to abort the process.



	Control	Operation	Function
			Before zeroing the power sensor.please remove all signals from the sensor input. Press ENTER to start zeroing ESCAPE ENTER
2.	ENTER	Press the "ENTER" (31) but- ton.	After the security prompt has been con- firmed, zeroing of the connected power sensor will be performed.

### 3.14.26 Functions for Power measurement

The R&S[®] EVS 300 features functions for measuring the average power (effective value) and the maximum peak envelope power (PEP = Peak Envelope Power). In this way, any types of measurement signals can be measured with high accuracy.

	Control	Operation	Function
AVR( powe	•	rement of the average	
1.	Pow.Meas AVRG	Press the softkey "Pow.Meas" several times until the "AVRG" function is set.	Switchover to the "AVRG" function. The set function is shown in the softkey.
	tive of the measure means, this function	ement signal, whether modulate	always delivers the average power, irrespec- d, unmodulated or multiple carriers. This t just like a thermal power meter. It is charac- uring accuracy.
PEP	function (measure	ment of the maximum peak	

nvelope power):			
2.	Pow.Meas PEP		Switchover to the "PEP" function. The set function is shown in the softkey.
			Pow.Meas PEP

The measurement of the peak envelope power provides information on the maximum power peaks in the case o modulated envelopes. This provides information on the modulation capabilities of transmitters.

DE&SCHWARZ

### 3.15 Data Logger operation

The Data Logger records and manages series of measurements or individual data. For each mode (ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON, Power Sensor (Option EVS-K5)) up to 999 lists with max. 1.000.000 data lines each may be recorded. The dataset lists are stored on the internal Compact-Flash card of the R&S[®] EVS 300. For further processing, the dataset lists may be transferred in CSV format to a USB-memory stick.

In the ILS mode, the user interface of the Data Logger consists of 5 display views, while the VOR, MARKER BEACON and Power Sensor (Option EVS-K5) modes contain 2 display views, which can all be accessed via softkeys or the shift button " a " (35). All display views refer to the currently active mode, e.g.: "ILS". The following display views of the Data Logger may be called up

- 1. Display view "Dataset list" (top display view Data Logger)
- 2. Display view "Parameter settings"
- 3. Display view "ILS-Graph" (only the ils mode attainable)
- 4. Display view "ILS-Graph-Trace"
- 5. Display view "ILS-Graph-Cursor"

Graphic overview, showing the assignment of the display views within the Data Logger mode





### R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

#### Activates the Data Logger function

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	MEM	Press the "MEM" (41) button.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the Data Logger function.
			ILS Data Logger  Ids Date Time fifthin lev/discon() phi[^]
			1         30/X6 //01 1/14 (14) (14) (10) (11) (13) (16) (14)         00/X1 (15) (16) (16)           2         30.06 //01 10/26 (15) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)         00/X7 (16) (16) (16)         00/X7 (16) (16) (16) (16)           3         30.06 (15) (15) (15) (15) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)         00/X7 (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)         00/X7 (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16) (16)
			5 10.06/07/2019/18 10:100-1144 2 0.0005/ 6 20.06/07/2019/18 10:100-1144 2 0.0077/ 7 20.06/07/2019/10 101:100-1144 2 0.0177/ 10.06/07/2019/2010 101:100-1144 2 0.0177/ 10.06/07/21129/21 10:00-1144 2 0.0177/ 1
			9 10.08.07 21.55.17 105.100 - 114.3 0.0001.5 10 20.08.07 22.55.13 205.00 - 114.4 0.0056 - 1 11 20.08.67 22.55.13 105.00 - 114.4 0.0056 - 1 12 30.08.67 22.55.13 105.00 - 114.4 0.0056 - 1 13 30.08.67 22.55.13 105.00 - 114.4 0.0056 - 1 14 4 0.0056 - 1 15 30.00 - 1 16 30.00 - 1 17 30.00 - 1 18 30.00 - 1 19 30.00 - 1 10 - 1 1
			13 10.09.07 2215916 109.100 -114.5 0.0274 CLR ALL 14 01.07.05 00129:27 109.100 -114.2 0.0022 LLR TS 15 01.07.05 0059171 109.100 -114.4 0.0120 LLSTS
			III         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0         0.0 <th0.0< th=""> <th0.0< th=""> <th0.0< th=""></th0.0<></th0.0<></th0.0<>
			List 61ce 12 Free (F-21574658 MODE LS Data Leg   CH: 1   LOC BATTERY
г	In order	to access a dataset of a partic	ular mode, e.g.: ILS, the ILS mode

In order to access a dataset of a particular mode, e.g.: ILS, the ILS mode must also be turned on. Each device mode may consist of up to 999 lists with max. 1.000.000 data lines (datasets) each.

#### 3.15.1 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "Dataset lists"

ST	IOC Index 1 2	Date	Time			Select List
s	1	00 02 2007		FREO[MHz]	CRS UF/S	
	2	09.03.2007	11:30:50.080	108.1000	-0.06	
		09.03.2007	11:30:50.179	108.1000	-0.06	
	3	09.03.2007	11:30:50.279	108.1000	-0.04	Clear List
	4	09.03.2007	11:30:50.378	108.1000	-0.05	
	5	09.03.2007	11:30:50.478	108.1000	-0.05	
	б	09.03.2007	11:30:50.577	108.1000	-0.06	SelectLine
	7	09.03.2007	11:30:50.676	108.1000	-0.05	15
	8	09.03.2007	11:30:50.776	108.1000	-0.06	15
	9	09.03.2007	11:30:50.875	108.1000	-0.06	
	10	09.03.2007	11:30:50.975	108.1000	-0.06	Clear all
	11	09.03.2007	11:30:51.074	108.1000	-0.05	Lists
	12	09.03.2007	11:30:51.174	108.1000	-0.07	
	13	09.03.2007	11:30:51.273	108.1000	-0.06	0
	14	09.03.2007	11:30:51.372	108.1000	-0.06	Copy List
	15	09.03.2007	11:30:51.472	108.1000	-0.05	to USB
						Select
						Params
						Params
Lis	st Size:15	Free CF:221	MB			Graph
						View
CH1 CH2	1: ILS LLZ LIST: 1 2: ILS GS LIST: 8	15 222 CH:	:1   REM   F	FULL 💻		
0110						
			```			
				3**		

3.15.1.1 Dataset list (1)

All available data of the applicable mode will be entered into the dataset list, i.e for the following modi different data set listings will be compiled:

- ILS mode,
- VOR mode,
- MARKER BEACON mode.

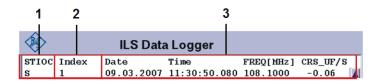
While in the ILS mode, it further depends on the measuring modes (MEAS.MODE: Single, CRS+CLR etc.), as well as the VIEW modes (Normal, Distortion), which data will be captured and entered into the dataset list.



Operation

Each mode may consist of up to 999 lists (1.000.000 data lines / list) each. To each mode, individual parameters can be assigned, which should be shown in the dataset list. Use the display view "Parameter settings" to select the applicable parameter-specific modes.

Structure of the dataset list:



Item		Function		
1	an identifica	Column "STIOC" identifies the datasets within the list. Each letter within the column receives an identification, which in turn can also be found in the list below the respective letter. The following identification letters may be displayed:		
	Start: Trigger: Invalid: Overload:	 "S" will always be set, if a single dataset is accepted with the button "SAVE, (42)", or if the button "START, (10)" is used to initiate a series of measurements. "T" marks a dataset, which was prompted by an external trigger mechanism. "I" indicates the recording of a dataset at a time, when the measurement level was either not permitted or too low (within the red range of the bargraph). "O" indicates the recording of a dataset at a time, when the RF input signal was too high. 		
	C orrection:	"C" indicates that the dataset was recorded at a time, when the measurement included the RF input correction factor.		
	PPS	"P" marks a dataset, which was prompted by an external PPS trigger mechanism.		
2	In the "Index" column each dataset which is entered, receives an index number. This serves two purposes, firstly, each dataset entered is recorded chronologically and secondly, specific data can be selected and displayed graphically.			
3	Data display: the order and the selection of the parameters of a dataset can be set individually in the display view "Parameter settings".			



3.15.1.2 Softkeys (2) of the display view "Dataset list"

Display	Function
Select List	Selection of a data set list (1 999, listno. is shown in the softkey)
_	Each unit mode can deal with max. 999 listings!
Clear List	Deletes the current list
SelectLine 1	Marks a line of the current list (line no. is shown in the softkey) with scroll function
	A list can have about max. 1.000.000 data lines!
Clear all Lists	Deleting all lists of the current mode
Copy List to USB	To copy the current list onto an USB-memory-stick
Select Params	Switching to the parameter display view. In this display view, the parameter of the active mode (e.g.: ILS) can be selected, which will be accepted into the dataset list.
Graph View	Switching to the graphic display of DDM values. This function is only avail- able in ILS mode. In the modes VOR and MARKER BEACON, the softkey is hidden.

3.15.1.3 Memory Status Information (4)

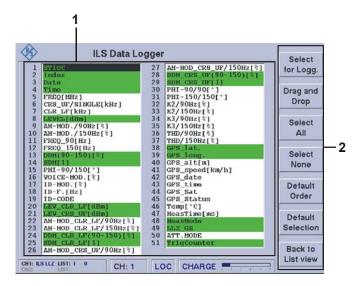


Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	List Size	Number of measured lines within the current dataset list (one line equals one measurement).	
2	FREE CF	Display of available memory on the internal compact flash card (256 MB).	MB



Operation

3.15.2 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "Parameter settings"



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Shortlist	A shortlist contains all parameters associated with a particular mode. From the multitude of parameters available in the shortlist, the order and the parameters can be determined, which should be stored and which should be displayed in the list. This selection determines the display of the dataset list. Selected parameters will be highlighted green. Each individual setting can be associated with a preset location. Either the rollkey or the up/down arrows may be used to navigate through the list.	

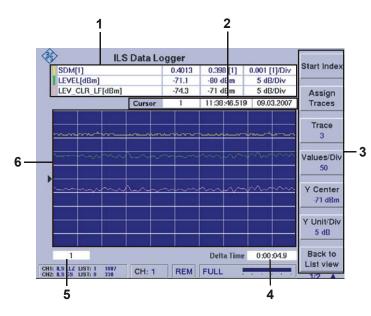
3.15.2.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view " Parameter settings"

Display	Function
Select for Logg.	Use this softkey to select and accept a parameter into the shortlist (green background) or to delete the parameter (white background).
Drag and Drop	Use this softkey to change the order of the parameter within the shortlist. To do this, select a parameter (inverse) and use the softkey to mark it (blue background), then use the rollkey to select a new position within the list. Confirm the new position by pressing the softkey again.
Select All	This function selects all parameters of the shortlist. The selection will be highlighted green.
Select None	This function selects none of the parameters of the shortlist. The selection will be highlighted white. If this setting is selected, no datasets will be displayed or stored in the dataset list.
Default Order	This softkey resets the default order of all parameters in the shortlist.



Display	Function
Default Selection	With the softkey the default shortlist is called.
Back to List view	Switching to the "Dataset list" display view.

3.15.3 Signal Parameters and Display in display view "ILS-Graph"



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Parameter field	Displays all parameters and data, which were selected in the "Trace" display view. Up to 3 different parameters may be displayed. The colour marking of the parameter line (yellow, green, and light red) corresponds with the dis- played curve. The displayed data corresponds with the current Cursor position.	The display of the different units of measure depends on the selection made.
		Display within the table: Measurement parameter, measured value Y value in diagram middle (Y center) Scaling in Y direction	
2	Cursorr field	The first field contains the Cursor Index; this identifies the selected measurement line of the current list. Furthermore, the date and time when the highlighted dataset was stored is also shown.	Index No. hh:mm:ss.sss dd.mm.yyyy
3	Softkeys	These will be described in the following section.	
4	Delta Time	Delta Time indicates the period between the first and the last displayed data.	hh:mm:ss.sss



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
5	Index field	Display and selection (softkey "Start Index") of the used indices (dataset) from the current dataset list.	
6	Indication	Graphic display of the selected parameter value set.	

3.15.3.1 Softkeys (3) of the display view "ILS-Graph"

Display	Function
Start Index	Activates the setting for the selection of an index (index field 5) from the dataset list. This defines the index of a dataset list, with which the graphic display should start.
Assign Traces	Switching to the "ILS-Graph-Trace" display view, in order to select those parameters, which should be displayed graphically.
Trace 1	Selection of the curve (Trace) for which the setting "Y Center" and "Y Unit/Div" should be carried out. The respective parameter line will be highlighted white.
Values/Div 50	Activates the editing function to change the number of displayed data per scale division on the X axis. This will automatically determine the width of the displayed time window (Delta Time).
	Setting range: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2500, 5000
Y Center 0.000 [1]	Activates the editing function to change the position of the center line. By doing this, a value will be assigned to the center line of the selected Trace. The setting refers to the curve, which has been selected via the "Trace" softkey. For each Trace 1 3, this value can be set individually.
Y Unit/Div 0.02 [1]	Activates the editing function to change the scaling of the Y axis. This de- termines the unit of measure per scale division on the Y axis. The setting refers to the curve, which has been selected via the "Trace" softkey. For each Trace 1 3, this value can be set individually.
Back to List view	Switching to the "Dataset list" display view.



Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "ILS-Graph-Marker" 3.15.3.2



Any display not discussed here, can be found in the description of the display view "ILS Graph".

	Data Lo	ogger			
SDM[1]		0.4013	0.398 [1]	0.001 [1]/Div	Cursor
EVEL[dBm]		-71.5 -74.9	-80 dBm -71 dBm	5 dB/Div 5 dB/Div	
.EV_CLR_LF[dBm]	Cursor		11:38:46.86		Cursor
	54/30				to peak
	un n	un			
- miner	2-2-2-	~~~~	mon	with	
	$\sim \sim$	~~~~~	mm	<u></u>	

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Cursor field	Display and selection of the Cursor Index. The editing function can be activated via the "Marker" softkey. Furthermore, the date and time when the highlighted dataset was stored is also shown.	Index No. hh:mm:ss.sss dd.mm.yyyy

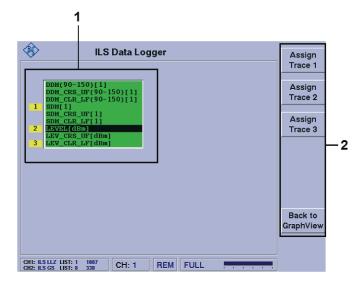
3.15.3.2.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view "ILS-Graph-Marker"

Display	Function
Cursor	Activates the editing function to change the Cursor setting. The Cursor Index (which corresponds with the line index of the current list) can be changed in the Cursor field. The Cursor is displayed as a red vertical bar.
Cursor to peak	The Marker will be placed on the largest visible data value of that curve, which was selected via the "Trace" softkey. The table will be updated accordingly.
Back to List view	Switching to the "Dataset list" display view.



Operation

3.15.3.3 Signal Parameters and Display in the display view "ILS-Graph-Trace"



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Shortlist	Selection of all possible parameters, which should be displayed graphically. One parameter should be selected per Trace. A yellow box with the respective trace number indicates the order and assignment to Trace 1 3.	
		The green background indicates the availability of the parameter in the dataset list, i.e. the pa- rameter was selected for "Logging" in the dis- play view "Parameter settings" (see 3.14.2).	

3.15.3.3.1 Softkeys (2) of the display view "ILS-Graph-Marker"

Display	Function
Assign Trace 1 : Assign Trace 3	When using the "Assign Trace 1 3" softkey, an individual parameter can be assigned from the selection display view. A yellow box with the respective trace number indicates the order and assignment to Trace 1 3.
Back to List view	Switching to the "Dataset list" display view.

3.15.4 Using the Data Logger for the storage of data

While in mode ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON and Power Sensor (Option EVS-K5), the Data Logger may be used to log data. The "SAVE" (42) button may be used to accept individual datasets manually into the dataset list of the preset mode, or entire measurement lines can be automatically recorded. Use the "START" button to begin the recording of the measurement line and use the "STOP" button to



stop the process. However, prior to starting a measurement line, the following settings must be activated:

3.15.4.1 Setting the Logging Interval Time

	Control	Operation	Function				
1.	Switch to "Setup" a val [hour:min]".	Switch to "Setup" and select the display view "Data Logger". Select the window "Logging Inter- val [hour:min]".					
2.		Setting the corresponding Logging Interval Time (h) with rollkey / keyboard.	Measurement interval setting in hours and minutes (e.g. Setting: 1 h = one measure- ment per hour). Setting value: 00:01 24:00 h Depending of meas. interval (sec)				
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.				
4.	Select the window	lect the window "Logging Interval [sec]"					
5.		Setting the corresponding Logging Interval Time (s) with rollkey / keyboard.	Measurement interval setting in seconds (e.g. setting: 1 s = one measurement per second). Setting value: 0.01 59.90 s Depending of meas. interval (hh:mm)				
6.	BITER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set value.				
	The external trigger settings are only effective, if in the selection window "Logging Source" the settings "time" or "time + ext. trig." are selected!						

3.15.4.2 Activation the Automatic ON / OFF function at measuring interval

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Switch to "Setup" a Down".	and select the display view "Data	a Logger". Select the window "Auto Power
2.	·O·	Select	Activation of the automatic ON / OFF func- tion at a preset measuring interval. Selection: ON / OFF
		and 59.9 seconds turns back on afte	n 2 measurements exceeds 3 minutes , the device automatically shuts off and r 2 minutes. In order to enable a mean- -Down function, the interval should be

3544.4486.12.07

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

.

	Control	Operation	Function
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.
		down function is a measurement and before the preset will switch itself b ment in accordanc ing itself off again	tine is started while the auto power activated, the device will carry out the then immediately switch itself off. Just measuring interval is reached, the device ack on and carry out the next measure- ce with the preset interval before switch- . This measuring rhythm will remain op- series of measurements is discontinued STOP" button!

3.15.4.3 Settings to the external Trigger mechanism of the Data Logger

	Control	Operation	Function	
1.	Switch to "Setup" a Impulse".	up" and select the display view "Data Logger". Select the window "Ext. Trigger		
2.		Select	Setting the impulse slope (positive / nega- tive) of the external trigger impulses. Imme- diately after receiving a trigger impulse, the measurement takes place at the trigger input. Selection: Pos. edge / Neg. edge	
			Gelection. 103. edge / Neg. edge	
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.	
4.	Select the menu w	vindow "Ext. Trigger Count".		
5.		Setting the corresponding value with rollkey / keyboard.	Setting the number of external trigger im- pulses, which are required to initiate a trig- ger mechanism.	
			e.g. "5". After each fifth external trigger im- pulse one dataset will be stored in the Data Logger (logging source "ext. trigger") or in the column "STIOC" a dataset will be identi- fied with the letter "T" (Logging Source "time + ext. Trig.").	
			See also Section 3.14.4.5, "Setting the con- trol system (Logging Source)"!	
			Setting value: 1 1000	
	I	1	1	

Operation

SCHWARZ



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
6.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.
		selection window	er settings are only effective, if in the "Logging Source" the settings "ext. trig- t. trig." are selected!

3.15.4.4 Setting the Logging Channel

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Switch to "Setup" and select the display view "Data Logger". Select the window "Logging Chan- nel".		
2.	·	Select	Setting the receiver channel, from which the Data Logger should record the data.
			Selection: CH 1 CH 2 (1*), CH1 + CH 2 (1*)
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

1* if channel 2 is used as an option (otherwise, not adjustable)

3.15.4.5 Setting the Logging Source

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Switch to "Setup" and select the display view "Data Logger". Select the window "Logging Source".		
2.	·O·	Select	Setting the Data Logger control system. The control system may be selected based on time, external trigger impulses, or a combi- nation of both. The control system deter- mines the frequency of data recording. If a control function is selected based on time, the datasets will be stored depending on the time of the "Logging Interval". If a control function is selected based on external trig- ger mechanisms , the datasets will be stored depending on the trigger impulse. A system combining both methods, will mark the occurrence of an external trigger im- pulse in addition to the time-controlled Data



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function
			Logger list.
			Selection: time ext. trigger time + ext. Trig time + PPS.
3.		Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the new set function.

3.15.4.6 Start / Stopp the Automatic storing of the measured value

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	START	Press the "Start" (10) button.	The automatic storing process fort he measured value must be initiated manually in the set measurement mode (e.g. ILS). According to the setup measurement inter- val times the measured values will be en- tered into the Data logger.
2.	STOP	Press the "Stop" (12) button.	The automatic storing process fort he measured value must be terminated manually in the set measurement mode (e.g. ILS).

3.15.5 Selection of Data set list

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Select List	Press the softkey.	Switching over into the edit function and selection of a data set list. The softkey value section is active.
2.		Turn the rollkey several times until the required list appears.	The current list number will be carried along numerically in the softkey.
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Acceptance of the actually set new data set list.



3.15.6 Processing a Dataset list

The following explains the operating steps necessary for processing a dataset list.

	Control	Operation	Function
--	---------	-----------	----------

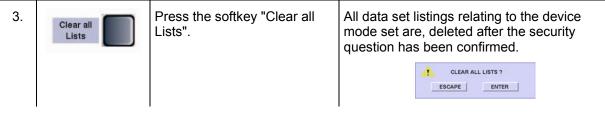
Selection of Data set line

1.	SelectLine	Press the softkey "Select Line".	Switching over into the edit function and selection of a data set list. The softkey value section is active.	
			SelectLine	
			Selection of a line takes place via rollkey / keyboard. To accept the index, press enter or push rollkey.	

Deletes the current Data set list

2.	Clear List	Press the softkey "Clear List".	The current data set list is deleted after the security question has been confirmed.
			CLEAR LIST ?

Deletes all Data set listings in the current device mode



3.15.7 Copy the current list onto an USB-memory-stick

The following explains the operating steps necessary for copy the current list onto an USB-memorystick.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.		Insert the USB memory stick into one of the USB interfaces (29).	wait about 5 seconds
		ture". The USB me	SB memory sticks without "security fea- emory sticks supplied by the Kingston isk have demonstrated proven effective-



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
2.	Copy List to USB	Press the softkey " Copy List to USB ".	The default file name may be changed. After confirmation of a security question, the transfer of the current list in CSV file format will be started. Should any error occur during the transfer, a dialog box will be displayed.
		Never remove the process!	USB memory stick during the copying
3.		Remove the USB memory stick.	When the copying process is complete, wait approximately 10 seconds before removing the USB memory stick.

3.15.8 Creating an individual Dataset list

The following explains the operating steps necessary to create a individual dataset list.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	Select Params	Press the "MEM" (41) button and the softkey "Select Params".	The device switches to the Data Logger function and to the display view "Parameter settings" of the previously set mode (e.g. ILS).

Example: Change the list order

2. Drag and Drop Select a parameter with the rollkey and dialing with the softkey "Drag and Drop".

Using the "Drag and Drop" softkey, the order of the parameter within the selection list can be established. This will determine the order of the columns within the dataset list



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Control	C	peration	Function		
Sequence 1 Use the rollkey to s parameter (1), whi to be shifted.		Sequence 2 Use the "Drag and key (2) to mark (blu ground) the selecte ter (3, inverse). Use key to position the p into its new location	e back- d parame- e the roll- parameter	Sequence 3 Confirm the new position in the shortlist by pressing the softkey (4).	
	Drop Select All Select All Select All Select All Select All Select All Select Select All Select Select Select All Select Select Select All Select Sel	Non-state Contraction Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State Image: State I	Vision (1) Vision	ESDALOger	
Sequence 1		Sequence 2		Sequence 3	

Example: Selecting or deselecting all parameters on a list

3.	Select All	Press the corresponding soft- key "Select All" oder "Select None".	Softkey "Select All", selecting all parameter in the shortlist.
	Select None		Softkey "Select None", deselecting all pa- rameter in the shortlist.
	green. Subsequer None" to deselect	ntly, all parameters in the list will all parameters of a list. The sele neters in the list will be displayed	in the list. The selection will be highlighted be displayed and stored. Use the "Select ction will be highlighted white. Subsequently, or stored. This is helpful, if a quick selection $will the the transformation of the $

Example: Selecting or deselecting individual parameters on a list

4.	Select for Logg.	the rollkey and select with the softkey "Select for Logg.".	Use the "Select for Logg." softkey to select a parameter and to accept it into the list (green background); use the same key to remove a parameter (white background).
----	---------------------	---	---

Example: Restoring the order of parameters in the list back to their default

5.	Default	Press the softkey "Default	When using the "Default Order" softkey, the default order of the parameters in the short-
	Order	Order".	list is restored.



Operation

	Control	Operation	Function		
Exam	Example: Calling the default shortlist				
6.	Default Selection	Press the softkey "Default Selection".	With the softkey "Default Selection" the default shortlist is called.		

3.15.8.1 Graphic display of ILS data

The following explains the operating steps necessary analyzing a ILS signal graphically.

	Control	Operation	Function	
Swite	ch to window 2 of	the Data Logger		
1.	Select List	Press the "MEM" (41) button and softkey "Select List".	Select the dataset list for analysis.	
2.	Graph View	Press the softkey "Graph View".	Switch to the graphic display of the data.	
Selec	t a dataset			
3.	Start Index	Activating the editing function with the softkey and making the selection over the rollkey / keyboard.	Use the softkey (1) to activate the editing function in the Index field (5). A dataset may also be selected from the current dataset list by using the index number. Within the data- set list, this selection determines the starting point of the graphic display. To accept the selection, press enter or push rollkey.	
		LS Data Logger Sudet 1 Over 1 LS CLI I (close) 443 LS CLI I (close) 443 Cersor 1 Cersor 1	add adds 3 - add bu 4 adds 5 - add bu 4 adds 5 - add bu 1 - 20 - 45 516 67 00 2007 Traces Traces Values 5 - 10 00 00 00 Values 5 00 Values 5 00 7 00 00 Value 5 00 7 00 00	



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function		
Selec	cting parameters for	or the graphic display			
4.	Assign Traces	Press the softkey "Assign Traces".	Switch to the "ILS-Graph-Trace" display view.		
5.	Select a parameter with the rollkey and refer with the softkey "Trace 1 3".		A particular parameter may be assigned from the shortlist for each Trace. Use the rollkey to select a parameter, and press on the "Assign Trace 1 3" softkey to assign the parameter. A yellow box with the re- spective trace number indicates the order and assignment to Trace 1 3. This order also corresponds with the sequential values in the parameter field.		
	Cirit 15.112 UST: 1 UP7 Cirit 15.112 UST: 1 UP7	S Data Logger Assign Trace 1 Assign Trace 2 Assign Trace 2 Assign Trace 2 Back to Graphview CH: 1 REM FULL Parameter assignment	ILS Data Logger Start Index UNULL VILLE VILLE VILLE		
6.	Graph View	Press the softkey "Graph View".	Returning to the graphic display.		
7.	Trace	Press the softkey "Trace".	Selecting previously defined Traces 1 3.		
	The data of the selected Trace will be highlighted in the parameter field (2). The currently active Trace will be displayed in the softkey (1).				
		2 Image: 1 0<	MIL BOOLINGS MALE SOUTHERS MALE SO		

t De CH. 1 REM PUL



Operation

	Control	Operation			Fund	ction	
Placi	ng the Marker						
8.	Marker	Switch to the second men display and press the softl "Marker".	•	Switching to the Marker"	e displa	y view "I	LS-Graph-
	function, the Mark via the rollkey. The During the setting, rameter field (1). F	r" softkey (2) to activate the editing function for the Marker Index (4). With this rker Index - i.e. the selected measurement line in the current list - is selected The Marker (3) is placed onto the appropriate position on the graphic display. In the data of the Marker position will be updated dynamically in the DDM pa Furthermore, the date and time when the dataset was marked in the Marker en this information was stored is also shown.					s selected ic display. ie DDM pa-
	SON[1] LEVEL(dBn)	S Data Logger	SDM[1		0.4013	0.398 [1] -80 dBm	0.001 [1]/Div 5 dB/Div
				LR_LF[dBm]	-74.9	-71 dBm	5 dB/Div
				36	1	1:38:46.867	09.03.2007
		Deta Time 0 20045 Back 10 List view CH 1 REM FULL 20				•	Marker

Placi	ng the Marker on t	he DDM peak value	
9.	Marker to peak	Press the softkey "Marker to peak".	Places the Marker (3) on the peak value of the curve associated with the current Trace. The index of the peak value and the associ- ated data will be displayed in the parameter field (1) or the Marker field (4).
Settir	ng the display reso	plution	
10.		Press button.	Returning to the first display view "ILS- Graph".
11.	Values/Div 50	Press the softkey "Values/Div" and put through the setting with rollkey.	The softkey (1) activates the settings for the display resolution of the X axis.
12.	Y Unit/Div 0.02 [1]	Press the softkey "Y Unit/Div" and put through the setting with rollkey.	The softkey (3) activates the editing function for the settings of the Y axis.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Y Center and put through the setting for the settings of the viscous of the visc	time window (Delta er scale division					
 the X axis. This will automatically determine the width of the displayed Time, 4). The set value will be displayed in the softkey. Setting range: 5, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2500, 5000 / data p Setting the Y axis: Set the unit of measure per scale division on the Y the units of measure for the parameter, its DDM and SDM values can be set the unit of the values and the values can be set the unit of the values can be set the units of measure for the parameter. 	time window (Delta er scale division					
Setting the Y axis: Set the unit of measure per scale division on the Y the units of measure for the parameter, its DDM and SDM values can be						
Setting the Y axis: Set the unit of measure per scale division on the Y the units of measure for the parameter, its DDM and SDM values can be						
the units of measure for the parameter, its DDM and SDM values can I	axis. When selecting					
do this, use the setup function "Units". The scaling of level values is all The scaling can be set individually for each Trace 1 3.						
	he contarline of a co					
Setting the center line of the Y axis: This assigns a certain value to the lected Trace, and allows shifting the position of the data curve in the Y						
ing the units of measure for the parameter, its DDM and SDM values c						
To do this, use the setup function "Units". Level values can be selected						
and determined either as dBm or dB μ V. The Y-Center can be set indiv	•					
1 3.						
ILS Data Logger						
SDM[1] 0.4013 0.398 [1] 0.001 [1]/Div Start Inde	×					
LEVEL[dBm] -71.1 -80 dBm 5 dB/Div						
LEV_CLR_LF[dBm] -74.3 -71 dBm 5 dB/Div Assign Cursor 1 11:38:46.519 09.03.2007 Traces						
	-					
Trace						
	v					
Y Center						
Y Unit/Di						
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						
CHI: ILS LLZ LIST: 1 1087						
CH2 ILS CS LIST 8 330 CM1. I DEWI FUEL	-					



3.16 Preset mode operation

The preset function enables 20 different individual device settings to be saved and used. This presettings includes operational settings for a mode (such as frequency, channel etc.) and the most important set up settings. If a particular device setting is stored, date and time are automatically assigned to the list's element. Each element of a list may be named individually.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	PRE-SET	Press the "Preset" button.	The display switches over into the Preset mode.

Call-up a preset

2.	SELECT	Press the softkey "SELECT".	Change to editing function to select a "UserPreset-No.". The softkey value section is active.
			Selection of a "UserPreset-No." is activated via the rollkey / keyboard. To accept the value, press enter or push rollkey.
3.	SAVE	Press the softkey "SAVE".	Following selection, a dialog box will display the name up to that time by default. This name, however, can be changed as de- sired. After confirming a security prompt, the topical device settings will be saved with the topical date and time.
			SAVE "UserPreset" ? UserPreset
			ESCAPE ENTER
	Availa		indicated by a date / time entry. entry. Assigned memory can be
Retri	eval a preset		



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

	Control	Operation	Function
			SELECT 1
			Selection of a "UserPreset-No." is activated via the rollkey / keyboard. To accept the value, press enter or push rollkey.
5.	5. Press the softkey "RECAL		The current device settings will be rewritten with the pre-settings of the selected "User- Preset-No." after the security question has been confirmed.
			RECALL SELECTED PRESET ?

Delete a preset

6.	SELECT	Press the softkey "SELECT".	Change to editing function to select a "UserPreset-No." to be deleted.
			Selection of a "UserPreset-No." is activated via the rollkey / keyboard. To accept the value, press enter or push rollkey.
7.	DELETE	Press the softkey "DELETE".	The selected "UserPreset-No." will be de- leted after the security question has been confirmed.
Rena	ming a list elemer	nt	

8.	SELECT	Press the softkey "SELECT".	Change to editing function to select a "user settings number" to be renamed. Selection of a "UserPreset-No." is activated via the rollkey / keyboard. To accept the value, press enter or push rollkey.
9.	RENAME	Press the softkey "RENAME".	Following selection, a dialog box will display the name up to that time by default. This name can be changed as desired and saved after confirming a security prompt.



Operation

	Control Operation		Function		
10.		Renaming with arrow buttons and the keyboard	RENAME "UserPresetCA" ? UserPresetCA ? UserPresetCA Rename ESCAPE ENTER Use the up/down arrow button and the key board to edit the respective name. Use the "ENTER" key to accept and store the cur- rent list element and its newly created name. To abort the process, press the "ESCAPE" button any time.		

11.	FACTORY PRESET	Press the softkey "FACTORY PRESET".	The current device settings will be overwri en with the default settings after the secu- rity question has been confirmed.	
			SET TO FACTORY PRESET ? ESCAPE ENTER	



3.17 The Auto Calibration

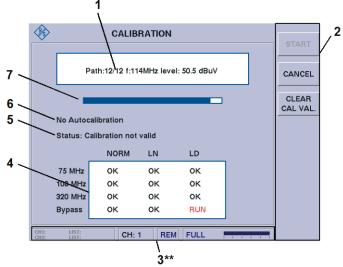
Auto calibration corrects changes in the attenuation characteristics of the RF signal paths. These changes can occur due to the aging process or temperature drifts. The calibration optimizes the accuracy of the level measurements.

Auto calibration should be performed on a weekly basis or whenever the ambient temperature of the device changes. Before starting the auto calibration process, the device needs a startup time of at least 15 minutes to adapt to the ambient temperature. When auto calibration has not been performed for more than 90 days or if auto calibration values are not available, a corresponding warning will be displayed when the device is started.

Activates the Auto calibration

	Control Operation		Function
1.	CAL	Press the "CAL" (44) button.	The device switches over into the auto calibration function.

3.17.1 **Displays in calibration menu**



3** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Output window	Display of the currently performed measurments (linearity or signal path with frequencies) includ-	



Operation

Item	Display	Function	Indication
		ing the respective measurement results.	
2	Softkeys	see 3.16.1.1	
3**	Status field	3** for general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1.	
4	Status window	Display of the measurement status of the twelve individual RF-signal paths.	
		Matrix: 3 attenuator modes x 4 preselector- paths	
5	Measurement status	Display of the current calibration status. After an auto calibration has been completed or aborted, the measurement status will be updated accordingly.	
6	Last Autocalibration	Entry of date, time and temperature (during the calibration) of the device's last auto calibration. The temperature of the device is approx. 10° C higher than the ambient temperature.	dd.mm.yyyy, hh:mm:ss; °C
7	Progress graph	Graphic representation of the progress of auto calibration.	

3.17.1.1 Softkeys

Display	Function
START	Starts an auto calibration of the device
CANCEL	Cancel an ongoing auto calibration
CLEAR CAL VAL.	Deleting the calibration values as well as the status indications in the status window

3.17.2 Auto Calibration operating

	Control Operation		Function
Starting Auto calibration			
1.	START	Press the softkey "START".	Starting the auto calibration; the respective parameters and their values are displayed in the output window. The bargraph shows the progress of the calibration.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Control	Operation	Function
		Path:4/12 f:159MHz level: 53.6 dBuV
bration ready, reb this calibration will calibration data wi	oot is recommended!" Simultane be updated in the display windo	yed in the output window (1) as "Autocali- ously, the date, time and the temperature of ow "last Autocalibration (6)". The respective low (4) as "OK". A restart of the device after
	CALIBRATION Autocalibration ready, reboot in	
	6 12 last Autocalibration: 18.02.2010 08 Status: Calibration valid NORM LN	LD
	4 109 75 MHz ОК ОК 108 MHz ОК ОК 320 MHz ОК ОК Вураss ОК ОК	ок ок ок
the stat the dev tion pro appear	rice should be switched off and	on process, this is indicated in calibration Error!". In this case, d on again and the auto calibra- ne error message continues to

Cancel Auto calibration

2.	CANCEL	CANCEL Press the softkey "CANCEL".			Stopping an ongoing auto calibration. This is indicated in the status display window by "Auto calibration Aborted".	
	deleted and replace	ed with the displa	y "No Autocal	ibration" (6). T	the last auto calibration will be he current measurement status ys in the status window (4) will	
		•	CALIBRATION		START	
		1 🖙	Autocalibration Abo	orted!	CANCEL	
					CLEAR CAL VAL.	
			calibration Calibration not valid			
			NORM LN	LD		
		4 75 MHz				
		108 MHz	3 <u>111</u> 1119			
		320 MHz Bypass				
		Dypass				
		CHI: LIST: CH2: LIST:	CH: 1 LOC	FULL		



Operation

Control	Operation	Function
When the device is firmed.	s restarted, a corresponding war	ning will be displayed that has to be con-
	CH1: Autocalibration is not	
		OK / ENTER

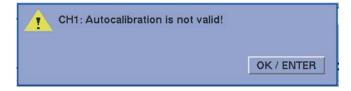
Deleting the calibration values

3.	CLEAR CAL VAL.	Press the softkey "CLEAR CAL VAL.".	Deleting the calibration values of the last auto calibration.
			All information regarding the last auto cali- bration will remain in the display "last Auto- calibration (6)". The respective status mes- sages will be deleted from the status win- dow (4) and the R&S [®] EVS 300 will only process the static calibration values.

The data of the last automatic calibration will be deleted and replaced with the display "No Autocalibration" (6). The current measurement status will be set to "Calibration not valid". The respective status displays in the status window (4) will be deleted.

×	>	CALIBRATION			START	
						CANCEL
6 🖽	No Autocal					CLEAR CAL VAL.
	Status: Ca	libration not NORM	valid LN	LD		
4 🗺	75 MHz				1	
	108 MHz					
	320 MHz					
	Bypass					
CHEL	LIST: LIST:	CH:	1 L00	FULL		

When the device is restarted, a corresponding warning will be displayed that has to be confirmed.





3.18 GPS function (Option)

The GPS function enables the indication of the current position and corresponding parameters, which were gained from the dataset of the NMEA protocol. A GPS receiver needs to be connected to the GPS interface (RS 232-2 (7)) for this purpose. The GPS data are added to the corresponding data record when automated recording of values measured is carried out.

3.18.1 GPS operating (Option)

	Control	Operation Function
1.	GPS	Press the "GPS" (7) button. The device switches over into the GPS func- tion window.
		GPS Baudrate 1 Latitude 50° 52.996300000' N Status GPS Delay Image: Constraint of the state of th

Setting the baud rate of the RS 232-2 interface

2.	Baudrate 4800	Press the softkey "Baudrate" several times until the wanted value is reached.	The set baud rate will be updated in the softkey and is then immediately active. Setting value: 4800 230400 baud
Setti	ng of the GPS Dela	ay time	
3.	GPS Delay 100 ms	Press the softkey "GPS De- lay" (2) and put through the setting with rollkey.	The set Delay time will be updated in the softkey and is then immediately active. The recommended GPS delay time is 0 ms. Einstellwert: 0 500 ms

Operation

3.18.2 Displays in the GPS menu



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Baudrate	Indication of the set baud rate	baud
2	GPS Delay	Indication of the set GPS delay time	ms
3	Speed [knots]	Indication of speed (knots)	knots / h
4	Speed [km/h]	Indication of speed (km/h)	km/h
5	Protocol	Indication of the GPS protocol, e.g. NMEA (Na- tional Marine Electronics Association)	
6	From COM	Arriving data from the serial interface (GPS RS 232-2, 7).	
7	GPGGA		
8	GPRMC	GPRMC (Global Positioning Recommended Minimum Specific) means, a GPS receiver with NMEA protocol should display a dataset with the least amount of information. This dataset will be displayed as ASCII character set with 4.800 baud and in the following format.	



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Item	Display	Function	Indication
		<pre>\$GPRMC,hhmmss.ss,A,IIII.II,a,yyyyy.yy,a,x.x,x.x,ddmmyy,x.x,a*hh n. hhmmss.ss = current time (UTC) o. A = Status (A=ok, V=warning) p. IIII.II = Latitude detail q. a = Hemisphere of latitude N (north) / S (south) r. YYYYY.YY = Longitude detail s. a = Hemisphere of longitude E (east) / W (west) t. x.x = Speed into knots u. x.x = Direction in degree v. ddmmyy = Date w. x.x = magnetic deviation x. a = E (east) / W (west) y. hh = Checksum</pre>	
9	Status	GPS status and number of satellites detected	
10	Time	Indication of the current Time	hh.mm.ss
11	Date	Indication of the current Date dd.mm.yyyy	
12	Altitude [m]	Indication of the current altitude m	
13	Longitude	Indication of the Longitude [°] Degree	
14	Latitude	Indication of the Latitude	[°] Degree

DE&SCHWARZ

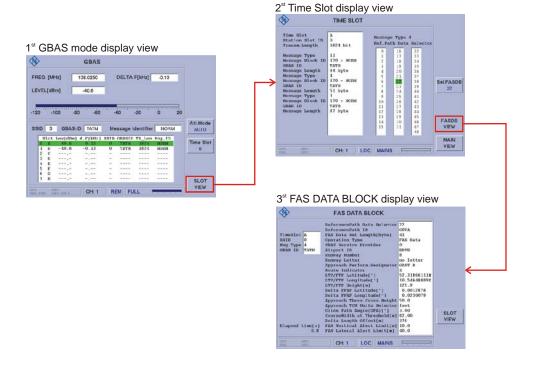
3.19 GBAS mode (Option EVS-K9)

The GBAS function (GBAS = Ground-Based Augmentation System) can be used to analyse the quality of the GBAS signal of a GBAS ground station. The receiver frequency range lies between 108.000 ... 117.975 MHz with a channel spacing of 25 kHz. To do this, the GBAS signal is analysed for its RF characteristics, signal strength and frequency accuracy, on the one hand, and the GBAS signal data (type 4 messages) is demodulated, decoded and displayed from the GBAS signal. An individual FAS data block can be selected and analysed from the FAS data (FAS = Final Approach Segment).

Up to 8 time slots can be displayed and analysed. The following display views can be called to do this:

- TIME SLOT
- FAS DATA BLOCK

Graphic overview to assign the display views in GBAS mode

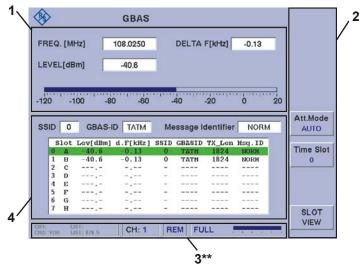


Activates the GBAS mode (Option EVS-K9)

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SPLIT	Press "SPLIT" (13) button and select the GBAS mode.	The R&S [®] EVS 300 switches over into the GBAS mode.
			GBAIS FRED, (Fring) 108.0250 DELTA Fliettig -0.13 LEVEL[c6m] -408 -0 -0 -00 SSD -0.00 -400 -0 -0 -00 SSD -0.00 -400 -400 -0 -00 -00 SSD -0.00 -00 -00 -0 -00 -00 -00 SSD -0.00 -00 -00 -00 -0 -00 -00 SSD -0.00 -00 <t< th=""></t<>

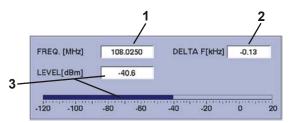


3.19.1 Signal Parameters and Display in GBAS mode (EVS-K9 option)



3** for a general description of the status field, refer to 3.2.1.1

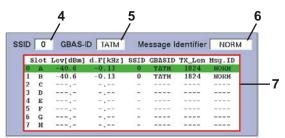
3.19.1.1 RF Parameter Section (1)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	FREQ. [MHz]	Display and setting of the receiver frequency GBAS receiver frequency range 108.000 117.975 MHz.	MHz
2	DELTA.F. [kHz]	Display of the difference between the carrier frequency and the set receiver frequency.	kHz
3	LEVEL [dBm]	Measured reception level (numeric/bar graph display) in dBm/dB μ V with details of the antenna correction factor (0.0) from the setup, if this \neq 0.0 was selected.	dBm/dBµV LEVEL[dBm] 5.0

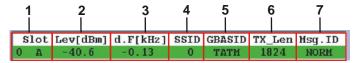


3.19.1.2 Measured Values Section (4)



Item	Display	Function	Indication
4	SSID	Display of the SSID (station slot identifier) iden- tifier of the selected time slot.	0 7
5	GBAS-ID	Display of the GBAS identifier of the ground station of the selected time slot.	alphanumeric
6	Message identifier	Display of the operating mode on the selected time slot.	STANDARD/TEST
7	GBAS data display	Display of the GBAS time slot data from A H.	Data

3.19.1.2.1 Structure of the GBAS data display



Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Slot	GBAS, time slot description	ΑΗ
2	Lev[dBm]	Measured reception level of the corresponding time slot burst.	dBm
3	d.F[kHz]	Display of the difference between the carrier frequency and the set receiver frequency.	kHz
4	SSID	Display of the SSID (station slot identifier) iden- tifier for the corresponding time slot burst.	0 7
5	GBASID	Display of the GBAS identifier of the ground station for the corresponding time slot burst.	alphanumeric
6	TX_Len	Display of the data package size, GBAS data and FEC data (FEC = Forward Error Correc- tion).	Number of bits
7	Msg.ID	Display of the operating mode of the corre- sponding time slot.	STANDARD/TEST



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.19.1.3 Softkeys (2)

.

Display	Function
ATT.MODE AUTO	Switch over to the RF input attenuation, set range is shown in the soft-key:
	 LOW NOISE (+10 dB), Indicating range: -12020 dBm NORM (Normal, 0 dB) Indicating range: -11010 dBm
	- LOW DIST (Low Distortion, -25 dB) Indicating range: -100 20 dBm
	 AUTO (the most favourable range is selected automatically in each case) Indicating range: -120 20 dBm
	The maximum input range is +13 dBm. Setting of the RF signal adjustment is described in section 3.5!
Time Slot 0	Selection of a time slot. Setpoint: 0 7
SLOT VIEW	Switch over to the time slot display view of the currently selected time slot.

3.19.2 Parameters and Display in the "TIME SLOT" display view

9	TIME SLOT				
Time Slot Station Slot ID Transm.Length	A 0 1824 bit		e Type th Data	4 Selector	
		0	16	32	
dessage Type	11	1	17	33	
Message Block ID	170 = NORM TATH	2	18	34	
Message Length	84 byte	3	19	35	
dessage Type	4	4	20	36 37	
Message Block ID	170 = NORH	5	22	38	SelFASDB
SRAS ID	TATH	7	23	39	
dessage Length	51 byte	8	24	40	22
Message Type	3	9	25	41	
Message Block ID	170 = NORH	10	26	42	
GBAS ID	TATH	11	27	43	
Message Length	87 byte	12	28	44	
		13	29	45	FASDB
		14	30	46	
		15	31	47 48	VIEW
		Normal State	Sec. 10		MAIN

Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	Time slot data display	Display of the current data on the selected time slot	dynamic

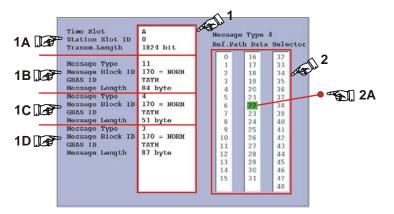


Operation

3.19.2.1 Softkeys (2)

Display	Function
Sel.FASDB 22	Selection of an FAS data block, for further analysis in the "FAS DATA BLOCK" display view.
FASDB VIEW	Switch over to the FAS DATA BLOCK menu window of the currently selected FAS data block.
MAIN VIEW	Return to the GBAS display view.

3.19.2.2 Structure of the Time Slot data display



The time slot data display consists of a basic data display (1) and the message type 4-display and selection window (2).

All decoded data of the currently selected time slot is displayed in its chronological sequence in the display field 1 as follows.

Display	Function			
To 1A, range of the general data, such as:				
Time slot	Display of the selected time slot			
Station slot ID	Display of the station slot identifier			
Transm. length	Display of the data package size			
To 1B, range of the initial messages data:				
Message type	Messages type			
Message Block ID	Display of the operating mode on the selected time slot.			
GBAS-ID	Display of the GBAS identifier of the ground station for the correspond- ing time slot burst.			
Message length				
To $1C - 1D$, range of the second and third messages data with same structure as range				

To 1C - 1D, range of the second and third messages data with same structure as range 1B.



Display	Function	
To 2, message type 4 display and selection window		
Message type 4, Ref. path data selector	Display and selection of a received FAS data block for further analysis in the FAS DATA BLOCK display view. The available data blocks can be identified by the black contrast level. If a data block is selected, it will be highlighted green (2A).	

3.19.3 Parameters and Display in the "FAS DATA BLOCK" display view

\$	FAS DATA BLOCK			
TimeSlot SSID HSg.Type GBAS ID Elapsed time[s] 0.8	ReferencePath Data Selector ReferencePath ID PAS Data Set Length[byte] Operation Type SBAS Service Provider Airport ID Runway Number Runway Letter Approach Perform.Designator Route Indicator LTP/FTE Latitude[*] LTP/FTE Latitude[*] Delta FPAP Latitude[*] Delta FPAP Latitude[*] Delta FPAP Latitude[*] Delta FPAP Latitude[*] CourseHidth at Threshold[m] Delta Length Offset[m] FAS Vertical Alert Limit[m]	G08A 41 FAS Data 0 EDVE 8 no letter GAST D 2 52.31866111N 10.54640809E 125.9 0.0012876 0.0230079 50.0 feet 3.00 82.00 376	SLOT VIEW	—2
CH1: LIST: CH2: LIST:	CH: 1 LOC MAINS	······································		

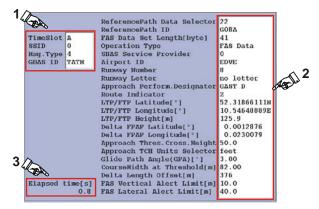
Item	Display	Function	Indication
1	FAS data block display	Display of the current FAS data for the selected FAS data block.	dynamic

3.19.3.1 Softkeys (2)

Display	Function	
SLOT VIEW	Return to the TIME SLOT display view.	

Operation

3.19.3.2 Structure of the FAS data block display view



The FAS data block data display consists of a basic data display (1), the FAS data display (2) and a time display (3). All decoded data of the currently selected time slot is displayed in its chronological sequence in the display field 1 as follows.

Display	Function		
To 1, range of the general data, such as:			
Time slot	Display of the selected time slot		
SSID	Display of the station slot identifier		
Msg.Type	Display of the message type of the selected time slot		
GBAS-ID	Display of the GBAS identifier of the ground station for the correspond- ing time slot burst		
To 2, range of the FAS	data:		
Reference Path Data Selector	Numerical identifier of the FAS Data Block		
Reference Path ID	Identifier of the Reference Path		
FAS Data Set Length [byte]	The length of the FAS DB in byte		
Operation Type	FAS Data Blocks (be evaluated.) At the moment, TAP and Ma data blocks are not supported!		
SBAS Service Provider	Satellite-Based Augmentation System Service Provider		
Airport ID	Identifier of the airport		
Runway Number	Represents the approach runway number		
Runway Letter	Represents the runway letter		
Approach Perform.Designator	Approach Performance Designator GAST A, GAST B, GAST C and GAST D		
Route Indicator	Used to differentiate between multiple approaches to the runway end		
LTP/FTP Latitude[°]	Represents the Latitude of the LTP/FTP		
LTP/FTP Longitude[°]	Represents the Longitude of the LTP/FTP		
LTP/FTP Height[m]	The Height of the LTP/FTP above the WGS-84 ellipsoid		
Delta FPAP Latitude[°]	Delta FPAP Latitude, the difference of latitude of the runway Flight Path Alignment Point (FPAP) from the LTP/FTP. Positive values denote the		



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Display	Function
	FPAP latitude north of LTP/FTP latitude, negative: south
Delta PFAP Longi- tude[°]	Delta FPAP Longitude, the difference of longitude of the runway Flight Path Alignment Point (FPAP) from the LTP/FTP. Positive values denote the FPAP longitude east of LTP/FTP longitude, negative: west
Approach Thres.Cross.	Approach Threshold Crossing Height
Height	the height of the FAS path above the LP/FTP
Approach TCH Units Selector	Approach TCH Units, feet or meter
Glide Path An- gle(GPA)[°]	Glide Path Angle (GPA °)
Course Width at Thre- shold[m]	Course Width at Threshold, the lateral displacement from the path de- fined by the FAS alt the LTP/FTP
Delta Length Offset[m]	Delta Length Offset distance from the stop end of the runway to the FPAP
FAS Vertical Alert Lim- it[m]	FAS Vertical Alert Limit in meter
FAS Lateral Alert Lim- it[m]	FAS Lateral Alert Limit in meter
To 3, elapsed time disp	blay
Elapsed time	Display of the elapsed time to receive the last valid data block

3.19.4 Setting the Receiving frequency in GBAS mode

GBAS mode of the typical frequency range: 108.000 ... 117.975 MHz

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	FREQ	Press "FREQ" (9) button.	The cursor appears behind the last figure in the frequency field.
2.		Setting the corresponding frequency with rollkey / key-board.	Enter the frequency including the corre- sponding decimal place.
3.	MHz din CHz din	Confirm with the correct di- mension or Press the Enter button / push rollkey	Changeover to the new frequency.

<u>Notes</u>

1)

On frequency input the complete frequency range (70 ... 350 MHz) can be entered independent from the mode. However, the data content is

only given at mode specific frequency ranges:

GBAS: 108.000 ... 117.975 MHz

- 2) With the "ESC" button any time a break off of the function is possible and the old value will be restored!
- 3) The typical frequency step width of 25 khz mode should be adjusted in the setup (F-step).

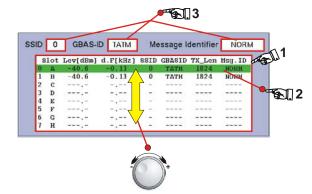
3.19.4.1 General Operating steps in GBAS mode

All the operating steps that are necessary to analyse the GBAS data are described in the following. These are the following operating processes:

- Selection of a time slot
- Switch over to TIME SLOT display view
- Selection of an FAS data block
- Switch over to the "FAS DATA BLOCK" display view

	Control	Operation	Function
Selec	Selection of a time slot		
1.	Time Slot	Activate the edit function with the "Time Slot" softkey and make the selection using the rollkey/keyboard.	Switch over to the edit function to select a set of values (time slots) in the GBAS data display (1). The set of values for the time slot data analysis is selected with this dis- play. The value field in the softkey will be displayed on a different background.
			To accept the selection, press enter or push rollkey.

This will be highlighted green, if a set of values is selected (2) and the corresponding displays (3) are updated automatically.





R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

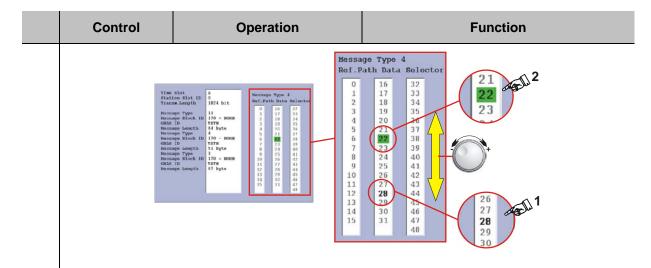
Switch over to TIME SLOT display view 2. Image: Slot Time and the source of		Control	Operation	Function
VEW Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data display (1) and the message type 4-display and selection window (2). An existing FAS data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3) Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data display (1) and the message type 4-display and selection window (2). An existing FAS data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3) Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data display (1) and the message type 4-display and selection window (2). An existing FAS data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3) Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3) Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3) Image: Control of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the basic data block is the provent of the currently selected time slot value set is displayed in the currently selected time slot time slot the currently selected time slot the currently selected time slot time slo	Swite	ch over to TIME SL	OT display view	
the basic data display (1) and the message type 4-display and selection window (2). An exist- ing FAS data block can be identified from its black colour contrast (3)	2.		Press "SLOT View" softkey.	TIME SLOT Final New Biol 51 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 /
		the basic data disp	A can be identified from its black Can be identified from its black Time Slot Station Slot ID Transm.Length Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Block ID Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Copy Message Block ID GBAS ID Message Copy Message Copy Mes	display and selection window (2). An exist- colour contrast (3) $\begin{array}{c} Type \ 4 \\ 1 \ Data \ Selector \\ 16 \ 13 \\ 18 \ 34 \\ 19 \ 5 \\ 20 \ 36 \\ 21 \ 37 \\ 22 \\ 31 \ 47 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 26 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \ 47 \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 26 \\ 29 \\ 30 \\ 31 \\ 47 \end{array}$
Selection of an FAS data block				

3.	Sel.FASDB	Activate the edit function with the "Sel.FASB" softkey and make the selection by using the rollkey/keyboard.	Switch over to the edit function to select an FAS data block in the GBAS data display (1). The set of values for the FAS data block analysis is selected with this option. The value field in the softkey will be displayed on a different background.
			SelFASDB 22
			To accept the selection, press enter or push rollkey.
	An existing EAS d	ata block can be identified from i	its black contrast level (1) and is highlighted

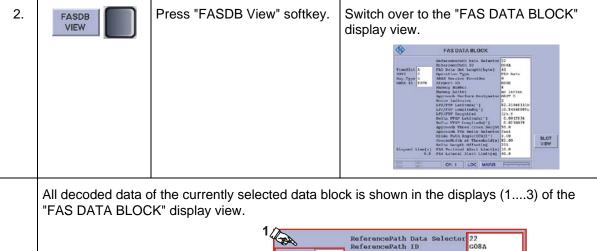
An existing FAS data block can be identified from its black contrast level (1) and is highlighted green when it is selected (29).

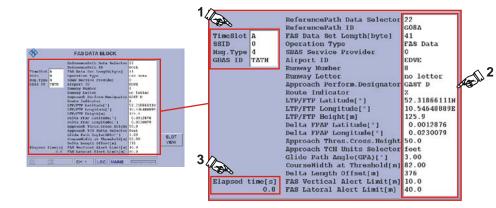


Operation



Switch over to the "FAS DATA BLOCK" display view







3.20 Release of Software Options

A license key for the purchased options can be entered via the options window. Once the option has been purchased, Rohde & Schwarz will provide you with the necessary key number in writing.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SETUP Doptions	Press the "Setup" button and change to the window 2 and press softkey "Options" (1).	Switching to the "Options" menu window. This function displays the device-specific optional extensions. SETUP-Options FSCAN EVS-K1 available POW.S. EVS-K5 available Fror Log Inventory FFT EVS-K3 available MAC 00380385:10:11:20A KEY valid Resord A Stresseds CRS CLR EVS-K3 available CRS CLR EVS C
2.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	The editing function for the entry of the key number is activated and the key number received can be entered.
3.	ENTER	Press the Enter button / push rollkey.	Transfer of the key number, the purchased option will be enabled and identified as "available".

If activation of the option does not take place, check initially that the window "Key" is displaying the entry "valid". If this is not the case, an error has been made in entering the key number, and the procedure needs to be repeated.



Operation

3.21 Operation within the R&S[®] EVS 300 Web interface

If the R&S[®] EVS 300 is operated as part of a LAN network or as a stand-alone computer (PC / laptop), it can be remotely controlled via the web interface. For this, the R&S[®] EVS 300 requires a defined IP address and an associated subnetwork. If the R&S[®] EVS 300 is operated as a stand-alone computer, the device must be connected with a coaxial LAN cable. If using an internet browser, such as "MS Internet Explorer", the web interface of the device can be called up. While using the web interface, settings for the individual modes, such as ILS, VOR, MARKER BEACON, Data Logger, and Setup can be carried out and data can be called up. The display of the web interface can vary, depending on the mode.

			Page Reload:	never 😪
Application:	ILS	9	Channel:	Channel 1
Meas Mode:	CRS	2	LLZ/GS:	Localizer 💌
Frequency[MHz]	111.7000	set	Attenuator Mode:	lov noise 💌
Meas Time (ms)	2000	act	THD:	MODULATION
LEVEL[dBm] Correction: 5.0			CRS_UF/SINGLE[kHz]	
			CLR_LF[kHz]	
AM-MOD./90Hz[%]			FREQ_90[Hz]	
AM-MOD./150Hz[%]	-,		FREQ_150[Hz]	
DDM(90-150)[%]				
SDM[1]			ID-MOD.[%]	16.55
PHI-90/150["]			ID-F.[Hz]	1000.7
VOICE-MOD.[%]			ID-CODE	
LEV_CLR_LF[dBm]	-,-		LEV_CRS_UF[dBm]	-116.0
AM-MOD_CLR_LF/90Hz[%]			AM-MOD_CRS_UF/90Hz[%]	2.48
AM-MOD_CLR_LF/150Hz[%]	T+TT		AM-MOD_CRS_UF/150Hz[%]	2.95
DDM_CLR_LF(90-150)[%]			DDM_CRS_UF(90-150)[%]	
SDM_CLR_LF[1]			SDM_CRS_UF[1]	0.0543
PHI-90/90[*]			PHI-150/150["]	
K2/90Hz[%]			K2/150Hz[%]	
K3/90Hz[%]			K3/150Hz[%]	
THD/90Hz[%]		N.	THD/160Hz[%]	T. T
GPS_lat.	00* 00.0000000		GPS_long.	000* 00.0000000
GPS_ait[m]	0.0000		GPS_speed[km/h]	0.0
GPS_date	12.01.2000		GPS_time	88:20:09.183
GPS_Sat	0		GPS_Status	invalid
Temp["C]	31		ATT.MODE	LOW NOISE
Date	12.01.2008	2	Time	00:20:09.103
CH1: Active List	1	set	CH1: List size	0

Item	Function
1	Updating the web indication.
2	The currently active Attenuator mode, also at Attenuator mode "Auto" is shown to it corre- sponding adjusted Attenuator mode.
3	Starting or stopping a series of measurements over the buttons "start" and "stop". Buttons are mode-dependant.
4	Information window of the Data Logger, with the "set" button to select an active list.
5	Indication of the date and the time of the device.
6	Indication the temperature of the device.
7	GPS parameter window, displays all evaluated GPS data.
8	Information window of the mode-specific data.
9	General settings of the set device mode, e.g.: "ILS" via pull-down menu. Use the "set" button to adjust the receiving frequency and the measurement period.
10	Display of the set device mode



3.21.1 Call-up the Web interface

	Function							
1.	Use an appropriate Listand-alone computer		connect the	R&S [®] EVS 3	00 with eithe	er the LAN network or a		
2.	In the setup function of replace the TCP / IP a	of the R&S [®] E address with a	EVS 300, go a new one.	o to the menu	i item "Remo	ote Control" and select o		
3.	Call up an Internet browser, e.g.: "MS Internet Explorer", on your computer and enter the IP address (1) of the R&S [®] EVS 300 into the browser's address bar, confirm your input by press- ing the "Enter" button. The Internet browser should now change to the R&S [®] EVS 300 web interface (2).							
		11111						
			40(1))		ğ (n) X) ⊥stanır Q + 2: i i + ⊃tan + Q tan + Q tan -			
			10190 VS300 - ILS					
		Rohde & Schwarz EV	105	Prov fidence: charanter Lu2005	serer ·			
		Rohde & Schwarz EV	141, # CB5 # 141 700) wet	Channel LL2OB Attenuator Mede.	Lower Chased 1			
		Application Heres Mode. Tresservici(Mid) Mean Time (m)	145	Chased LL2/08 Attenuator Mode: THD	Lossori 1 P Lossori 1 P			
		Aprilation Rohde & Schwarz EV Aprilation Heast Stoce Program (Inti) Heast Time (Inti) LEVIELISTING Consulton &0	1835	Channel LL2098 Attenuator Model 1740 CR4_UR4040L8[berg] CL9_UR4040]	Economic Constant of Constant			
		Application Heres Mode. Tresservici(Mid) Mean Time (m)	141, # CBS # 141 700) wet	Channek LLDOB: Attenustor Node: THC: CR15_URISINGLE(SHr)	Lower Chased 1			
		Rohde & Schwarz EV	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Channel LL2018 Administre Model This CR4_UPEINIGLEPHend CR4_UPEINIG R450_0594d F400_05094d	Longing B Longing B Longin			
		Application Rohde & Schwarz EV Application Maria Medic Maria Medic	1835	Charavé LL2016 Admonter Molos Admonter Molos CR (_URSINGLE[pixed] CR (_URSINGLE[pixed] FRCQ_(sol)rd] FRCQ_(sol)rd] FRCQ_(sol)rd]	Economic Constant of Constant			
		Application Rohde & Schwarz EV Application Meet Meet Inter Time (ms) Units (John Convertion & C Milliadou Admirch) Milliadou Admirch) Milliadou Admirch) Milliadou Admirch) Boller() Milliadou Admirch)	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ohmer LL206 Adenutrar Note Tric Ord _UntandLr@vd Cdd_UntandLr@vd Cdd_UntandLr@vd Cdd_UntandLr@vd Cdd_UntandLr@vd Cdd_UntandLr@vd Tricto_Noted Tricto_Noted Tricto_Noted L00_Cdd	Lossen 1 Contraction Contracti	- 		
		Arginantine Rohde & Schwarz EV Arginantine Mees Mees, Presentation Units (Jetter Consention & 0 Units (Jetter Consention & 0 Milliadou Admirty) Milliadou Admirty)	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Channel: LL200 Adversarie Mole. Annual: Mole. THO CR4_LIARSHOLRSHIP CR4_LIARSHOLRSHIP Read_Mole. Read_Mo	Lossen 1 Contraction Contracti			
		An intervention in the intervention of the int	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Слания LL206 Аленият Конс ПС Сл. "Сланистран Сл. "Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. Слани Иса. "Слани Иса. Иса. Ис	Consert Conserts Decodator Metallication Conserts Consert			
		Applications for the second se	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Channel LL2006 Attenuist Mole TriC Ord, UnitatioLinghed Clin, UnitatioLinghed Clin, UnitatioLinghed Clin, UnitatioLinghed Clin, Unitatio RevOcc (Lin Bo / Cock Lin Doc (Cock Lin Dock Clin, Unitation XM ACC, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) XM ACC, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) XM ACC, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) XM ACC, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) Dock, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) Dock, Cock, Unitation(Linghed) SM ACC,	Lange Control			
		Construction C	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2010 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Onwell LL206 Attenuist Mole TriC Ord, Untilstatutinghed Class, Untilstatutinghed Class, Untilstatutinghed Vetabol, Molyael Pace, Molyael B - Acocol B - Acoc	Consert Conserts Decodator Metallication Conserts Consert			
		Comparison to the second	145 0 CE 111 700 0 2000 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Слания: LL206 Alternative Mole: Tricl: CR3, Linetalicut (Select) CR3, Linetalicut (Select) CR3, Linetalicut (Select) Inco., Select) Inco., Select, Select) Inco., Select, Selections Alternative (Selection) Alternative (Selection) Alternative (Selection) Alternative (Selection) Alternative (Selection) Alternative (Selection) Inco., Selection) Inco., Selection, Selection Inco., Selection, Selection, Selection Inco., Selection, Se	Consert Conserts Decodator Metallication Conserts Consert			
		Rohde & Schwarz EV Rohde & Schwarz EV service and the service of the service free the project Line The project Line The project Line The project Service of the service of the service service of the service of the service service of the service of the service service of the service of the service of the service service of the service of the service of the service service of the service of the service of the service service of the service of the service of the service service of the service of the s		074well LL006 LL006 LL006 LL006 LL006 LL006 LL006 LL006 LL00	NAME N Constant N			
				074well LL006 LL006 Adexular Mole Adexular Mole Adexular Mole Call, Linthibul Qingi Call, Linthibul Qingi Call, Linthibul Qingi Restored Address BoxCool Linthibul Qingi BoxCo				
				Опмені Словені Алеминія Монс. Алеминія Монс. Тякії. Опя, цаязнай цямаў Саля, цаязнай цямаў Калород'я Калород'я Ка	1000 0 Constant 0			
		Comparison of the second		Chavel Chavel LL200 Advance Advan	Exemple Control of Con			
				Опмені Словені Алеминія Монс. Алеминія Монс. Тякії. Опя, цаязнай цямаў Саля, цаязнай цямаў Калород'я Калород'я Ка	Every E			
				Олимон Сламон Сламон Салон Анализия Конс Сламон	Every E			
				Олимон Сламон Сламон Салон Анализия Конс Сламон	Every E			
				Олимон Сламон Сламон Салон Анализия Конс Сламон	Every E			
	The Web i	Rohde & Schwarz EV		Олимон Сламон Сламон Салон Анализия Конс Сламон	Examp Example Exa			



Operation

3.22 Remote Control of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

3.22.1 Operation via RS-232 interface

All important unit functions of the **R&S**[®] **EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** can be remote controlled via the RS-232-Interface (V24 standard) by a PC terminal which can be operated with commercial terminal programs (e.g. HyperTerm_{TM}, ProCommPlus...). The interface parameters are adjustable in the setup.



If measuring time is set at >50 ms, a baud rate of up to 19200 baud should be set. If the baud rate is set at 115200 baud, shorter measuring times can be set (10 ms).

3.22.2 Operation via LAN interface

Through the LAN connection (Fast Ethernet) (9), all functions of the device and the data transfer of the measurement data of the R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer can be remotely operated from a PC / network. IP Addresses and subnet mask identifier are set in the setup menu.

3.22.3 Remote Control Commands

There are two categories of control commands.

- □ super commands (mode related)
- □ mode dependant commands (specified mode must first be selected)

The following table makes clear the control commands structure.

Mode related control	Mode dependant control commands				
commands	ILS mode	VOR mode	MARKER BEACON mode	Data Logger mode	Setup mode
	FSCAN- Mode	FFT-Mode	SCOPE-Mode	GBAS-Mode	

3.22.3.1 Mode related Control Commands

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FACTORY_PRESET		READY	R&S [®] EVS 300 back to its initial settings.
BI, BI?		<bi-info></bi-info>	Built-in-test information.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
СН	1 2	READY	Selection of the receiving channel 1 / 2.
CH?		1 2	Request of the current receiving channel.
GETDATADEF		definition	Definition of data delivered by GETDATASET The text is identical to the first row of a CSV-list exported to USB. The dataset depends on the mode and Data Logger settings, e.g.: "Select Params".
GETDATA SET		All values	All measurement values are re- turned as one comma separated string. Format is the same as one row of the CSV-list exported to USB. Works for ILS, VOR, MB.
GETGPSGPGGA		GPGGA-dataset	Displays the last GPGGA dataset of the GPS receiver come in.
GETGPSGPRMC		GPRMC-dataset	Displays the last GPRMC dataset of the GPS receiver come in.
GETGPSGPGSA		GPGSA-dataset	Shows the GPGSA data record of the GPS receiver entered last. In it the data VDOP and HDOP are con- tained as measure for the accuracy of the positioning of the satellites.
GETMEAS Example: GETMEAS FULL,1	FULL, SELECT, SHORT 1, 2, 1+2	READY	Starts the data output in the current mode with the following options: FULL: All possible data of the current mode will be displayed as comma- separated values SELECT: Only those data of the current mode will be displayed as comma- separated, which were previously selected under the Data Logger setting "Select Params". SHORT: Only the most important data of a mode will be displayed as comma- separated. Data Logger settings under the function "Select Params" do not affect the data output. The following data of the measuring modes will be displayed:



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
			ILS parameters: Mode-specific, only a portion of the following parameter will be meas- ured. Data, which has not been measured will be displayed as "" Channel, Time after start in ms, Level, Level CRS, Level CLR in dBm, DDM, DDM CRS, DDM CLR in [1], SDM, SDM CRS, SDM CLR in [1], GPS Latitude, GPS Longitude
			VOR parameters: Channel, Time after start in ms, Level in dBm, Bearing in [°], Mod 30 Hz, Mod 9960 Hz in [%], FM Deviation in Hz, GPS Latitude, GPS Longitude
			MARKER BEACON parameters: Channel, Time after start in ms, Level in dBm, Mod 400 Hz, Mod 1300 Hz, Mod 3000 Hz in [%], Mod ID in [%], GPS Latitude, GPS Longitude
GETMDEF	FULL, SELECT, SHORT 1, 2	definition	Definition of data delivered by GETMEAS. The text is identical to the first row of a CSV-list exported to USB.
GETOPTIONS		e.g. "F SCAN", "GPS"	Request the released software op- tion.
GETTEMP		Values	Request the temperature of the main board, RF1 and RF2-Board.
INV, INV?		<inv-info></inv-info>	Request of the serial number (unit and modules).
LA, LA?		<dbm></dbm>	Request of the receiver level.
LO		READY	The device moves back into the local usability at a previous inhibi- tion of the local usability by the command "REMOTELOCK".
M?		ILS VOR MB	Request of the current set mode.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
MARKSTREAM		READY	In the running stream output the "S" flag is set. Only visible in "FULL" or "SELECT" stream. (also see command "SREAM")
МВ		READY	Activates the MARKER BEACON mode.
MEASTIME Example: MEASTIME 100	Time in ms	READY.	Setting the measurement time in the active mode.
MEASTIME?		Time in ms Example: 100 ms	Request the current measurement time settings of the current mode.
МІ		READY	Activates the ILS mode.
MV		READY	Activates the VOR mode.
REMOTELOCK	ON, OFF	READY	IF set to "ON", no local operation by keyboard is possible. The "LOCAL" button has no effect. To leave this state, the device must be set to "REMOTELOCK OFF" or must be restarted.
RF Example: RF 108150	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY	Sets the frequency.
RF?		<freq in="" khz=""> e.g. "RF 108150"</freq>	Request of the current receiving frequency.
SETATTMODE	AUTO LN NORM LD	READY	Selects the ATT mode in the current mode.
SQUELCH Example: SQUELCH -90.5	Squelch in dBm	READY	Sets the squelch level in the current mode.
SQUELCH?		<[dBm]>	Request of the squelch level in the current mode.
STOPSTREAM		READY	Ends the output.



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
STREAM	FULL,	READY	See command "GETDATASET" and
Example:	SELECT,		"GETMEAS".
STREAM FULL,1	SHORT		
	1, 2, 1+2		
VER,VER?		<sw-version></sw-version>	Request of the software version.

3.22.3.2 Remote Control Commands of the ILS mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
AC8		<code></code>	Request of the identifier CODE.
AF2		<hz> e.g. "90.01Hz"</hz>	Request of the AF frequency of 90-Hz signal in Hz.
AF3		<hz> e.g. "150.02Hz"</hz>	Request of the AF frequency of 150-Hz signal in Hz.
AF8		< Hz >	Request of the AF frequency of identifier in Hz.
AM2		< [%]>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of 90-Hz signal in %.
AM3		< [%]>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of 150-Hz signal in %.
AM8		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of identifier in %.
AM9		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of Voice signal in %.
DCLR		<ddm_clr [1]=""></ddm_clr>	Request of the current DDM Clear- ance value (dimensionless).
DCRS		<ddm_crs [1]=""></ddm_crs>	Request of the current DDM Course value (dimensionless).
DD0		<ddm [1]=""></ddm>	Request of the current DDM value (dimensionless).
DD1		<ddm [ųa]<="" td=""><td>Request of the current DDM value in ųA.</td></ddm>	Request of the current DDM value in ųA.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FAO		READY.	Stops the continuous output that was started with FA1, FA2, FA4, FA5.
FA1		READY.	Activates the continuous output of DDM / level measurement results. The output rate is defined by the current measurement interval time. Values are separated by a TAB (ASC 09). DDM [1] RF level [dBm]
FA2		READY.	Activates the continuous repetition of a set of values. The output rate is defined by the current measurement interval time. All values are transmit- ted as integer values, multiplied with a constant factor:
			DDM [1], factor: 10000
			RF level [dBm], factor: 10
			AM-Mod90 [%], factor: 100
			AM-Mod150 [%], factor: 100
FA4		READY.	Same as FA1, but output is pre- ceded by a measurement time.
FA5		READY.	Same as FA1, but output is pre- ceded by the time in ms since the FA5 is started.
MEASMODE	CRS+CLR COURSE CLEAR CRS CLR	READY	Selects the measurement mode.
РН		<deg></deg>	Request of the phase shift 90Hz / 150Hz (degree).
SD0		<sdm [1]=""></sdm>	Request of the current SDM value (dimensionless).
SD1		<sdm [ųa]<="" td=""><td>Request of the current SDM value (ųA).</td></sdm>	Request of the current SDM value (ųA).
FCLR		<hz> e.g. "-8000.3Hz"</hz>	Request of the current frequency Clearance value in Hz.
FCRS		<hz> e.g. "8000.2Hz"</hz>	Request of the current frequency Course value in Hz.



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FSINGLE		<hz> e.g. "31.2Hz"</hz>	Request of the current frequency Single value in Hz.
GS		READY.	Setting the GS mode.
K2_150		<%>	Request of the K2 distortion value of 150-Hz signal in %.
K2_90		<%>	Request of the K2 distortion value of 90-Hz signal in %.
K3_150		<%>	Request of the K3 distortion value of 150-Hz signal in %.
K3_90		<%>	Request of the K3 distortion value of 90-Hz signal in %.
LCLR		<dbm></dbm>	Request of the current Level Clear- ance value in dBm.
LCRS		<dbm></dbm>	Request of the current Level Course value in dBm.
LLZ		READY.	Setting the LLZ mode.
MEASMODE	CRS+CLR_MOD COURSE_MOD CLEAR_MOD CRS CLR_MOD SINGLE_MOD CRS+CLR_THD COURSE_THD CLEAR_THD SINGLE_THD	READY	Setting of a measuring mode.
РН		<deg></deg>	Request of the phase shift 90 Hz / 150 Hz in degree.
PH_150_150		<deg></deg>	Request of the phase shift 150 Hz / 150 Hz in degree.
PH_90_90		<deg></deg>	Request of the phase shift 90 Hz / 90 Hz in degree.
SCLR		<sdm_clr [1]=""></sdm_clr>	Request of the current SDM Clear- ance value (dimensionless).
SCRS		<sdm_crs [1]=""></sdm_crs>	Request of the current SDM Course value (dimensionless).
SD0		<sdm [1]=""></sdm>	Request of the current SDM value (dimensionless).



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SD1		<sdm [ųa]=""></sdm>	Request of the current SDM value in ųA.
THD_150		<%>	Request of the THD distortion-value of 150-Hz signal in %.
THD_90		<%>	Request of the THD distortion-value of 90-Hz signal in %.
VIEW	NORMAL LARGE	READY	This function enables the display to be switched between normal- and large views.

3.22.3.3 Remote Control Commands of the VOR mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
AC8		<code></code>	Request of the identifier CODE.
AF0		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of 30-Hz signal in Hz.
AF1		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of 9960-Hz signal in Hz.
AF2		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of 30-Hz FM signal in Hz.
AF8		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency (ID) in Hz.
AM0		<%>	Request of the AM modulation fac- tor of 30-Hz signal in %.
AM1		<%>	Request of the AM modulation fac- tor of 9960-Hz signal in %.
AM8		<%>	Request of the AM modulation fac- tor (ID) in %.
AM9		<%>	Request of the AM modulation fac- tor (Voice) in %.
BE		<deg></deg>	Request of the BEARING angle in °degree.
DIST_9960		<%>	Request of the AM distortion-value of 9960-Hz signal in %.
FAO		READY.	Stops the continuous output that was started with FA2.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FA2		READY.	Activates the continuous repetition of a set of values. The output rate is defined by the current measurement interval time. All values are transmit- ted as integer values, multiplied with a constant factor:
			RF level [dBm], factor: 10
			Bearing [DEG], factor: 100
			AM-Mod30 [%], factor: 100
			AM-Mod9960 [%], factor: 100
			FM-Deviation [Hz], factor 10
			FM-Index [1], factor: 10
FMO		<hz></hz>	Request of the FM-Hub in Hz.
FM1		<1>	Request of the FM-Index in Hz.
FMEAS		<hz> e.g. "108050000Hz"</hz>	Request of the MEAS-F frequency in Hz.

3.22.3.4 Remote Control Commands of the MARKER BEACON mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
AF4		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of the 3000-Hz signal in Hz.
AF5		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of the 1300-Hz signal in Hz.
AF6		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of the 400-Hz signal in Hz.
AF7		<hz></hz>	Request of the AF frequency of identifier in Hz.
AM4		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of 3000-Hz signal in %.
AM5		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of 1300-Hz signal in %.
AM6		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of 400-Hz signal in %.
AM7		<%>	Request of the AM-modulation fac- tor of identifier in %.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FA0		READY.	Stops the continuous output that was started with FA2.
FA2		READY.	Activates the continuous repetition of a set of values. The output rate is defined by the current measurement interval time. All values are transmit- ted as integer values, multiplied with a constant factor: RF level [dBm], factor: 10 AM-Mod400 [%], factor: 100 AM-Mod1300 [%], factor: 100 AM-Mod3000 [%], factor: 100 AM-Mod ID [%], factor: 100
FMEAS		<hz> e.g. "75000000Hz"</hz>	Request of the MEAS-F frequency in Hz.

3.22.3.5 Remote Control Commands of the Data Logger mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
CLEARACTIVELIST		READY	Clears content of active list.
CLEARALLLISTS		READY	Clears all lists of current mode / channel.
DL_START		READY	Start Data Logging
DL_STOP		READY.	Stop Data Logging
GETACTIVELIST		List Nr.	Shows active list
GETFREEMEMORY		<mb></mb>	Request of the free capacity on internal flash memory in MB.
GETLISTSIZE		<nr></nr>	Request list size of the active list.
SAVEACTIVELIST2USB	FileName	MOUNT COPY READY	Store on USB stick
SELECTLISTPARAM	ALL	READY	Defines the list selection:
Example:	NONE Nr., Nr.,		ALL: everything is logged / exported.
SELECTLISTPARAM			NONE: nothing is selected.
1,2,3,4,5			Nr.: The parameter with this Nr. is selected. Nr. is meant in default order.
			!Nr.: Parameter is deselected



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SETACTIVELIST	List Nr.	READY	Selects active list for current mode (ILS/MB/VOR)

3.22.3.6 Remote Control Commands of the F SCAN mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FSCAN_FREQSTART	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the FSCAN START frequency
FSCAN_FREQSTART?		<[kHz]>	Query of the FSCAN START frequency
FSCAN_FREQSTOP	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the FSCAN STOP frequency
FSCAN_FREQSTOP?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FSCAN frequency
FSCAN_FREQCENTER	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the FSCAN CENTER frequency
FSCAN_ FREQCENTER?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FSCAN CENTER frequency
FSCAN_FREQSPAN	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the FSCAN SPAN frequency
FSCAN_FREQSPAN?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FSCAN SPAN frequency
FSCAN_RES_BW	<freq in="" khz=""> 30, 10, 3, 1</freq>	READY.	Set the FSCAN Resolution Bandwidth
FSCAN_ RES_BW?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FSCAN Resolution Bandwidth
FSCAN_ATTMODE	COUPLED LN NORM LD	READY.	Selects the attenuation of the FSCAN mode.
FSCAN_ATTMODE?		COUPLED LN NORM LD	Query of the attenuation of the FSCAN mode
FSCAN_REFLEVEL	<level dbm="" in=""></level>	READY.	Set the FSCAN Ref Level
FSCAN_REFLEVEL?		<[dBm]>	Query of the FSCAN Ref Level
FSCAN_TRACE	CLWR AVRG MAXHOLD VIEW	READY.	Selects the TRACE mode of the FSCAN mode.



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FSCAN_ TRACE?		CLWR AVRG MAXHOLD VIEW	Query of the TRACE mode of the FSCAN mode
FSCAN_AVRG_FCTR	<factor></factor>	READY.	Set the FSCAN Average Factor
FSCAN_AVRG_FCTR?		<factor></factor>	Query of the FSCAN Average Factor
FSCAN_GETSPECT		all values	All measurement values in dBm are returned as one comma separated string.

3.22.3.7 Remote Control Commands of the FFT mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FFT_FREQRF	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the FFT RF frequency
FFT_FREQRF?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FFT RF frequency
FFT_FREQSTOP	<freq in="" khz=""> 20, 10, 5, 2.5, 1.25, 0.625</freq>	READY.	Set the FFT Stop frequency
FFT_FREQSTOP?		<[kHz]>	Query oft he FFT Stop frequency
FFT_ATTMODE	COUPLED LN NORM LD	READY.	Selects the attenuation of the FFT mode.
FFT_ATTMODE?		COUPLED LN NORM LD	Query of the attenuation of the FFT mode
FFT_REFLEVEL	<level dbm="" in=""></level>	READY.	Set the FFT Ref Level
FFT_REFLEVEL?		<[dBm]>	Query oft he FFT Ref Level
FFT_WINDOW	HANN FLAT_TOP NONE	READY.	Selects the FFT window.
FFT_WINDOW?		HANN FLAT_TOP NONE	Query oft he FFT window



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
FFT_TRACE	CLWR AVRG MAXHOLD VIEW	READY.	Selects the TRACE mode of the FFT mode.
FFT_ TRACE?		CLWR AVRG MAXHOLD VIEW	Query of the TRACE mode of the FFT mode
FFT_AVRG_FCTR	<factor></factor>	READY.	Set the FFT Average Factor
FFT_AVRG_FCTR?		<factor></factor>	Query oft he FFT Average Factor
FFT_GETSPECT		all values	All measurement values in dBm are returned as one comma separated string.

3.22.3.8 Remote Control Commands of the SCOPE mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SCOPE_FREQRF	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the SCOPE RF frequency
SCOPE_FREQRF?		<[kHz]>	Query of the SCOPE RF frequency
SCOPE _ATTMODE	COUPLED LN NORM LD	READY.	Selects the attenuation of the SCOPE mode.
SCOPE _ATTMODE?		COUPLED LN NORM LD	Query of the attenuation of the SCOPE mode
SCOPE _REFLEVEL	<level dbm="" in=""></level>	READY.	Set the SCOPE Ref Level
SCOPE _REFLEVEL?		<[dBm]>	Query of the SCOPE Ref Level
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_R FPCT	<trg %="" in="" lev=""></trg>	READY.	Set the SCOPE Trigger Level for RF Input
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_R FPCT?		<[%]>	Query of the SCOPE Trigger Level for RF Input
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_B B5V0	<trg in="" lev="" v=""></trg>	READY.	Set the SCOPE Trigger Level for BB 5V Input
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_B B5V0?		<[V]>	Query of the SCOPE Trigger Level for BB 5V Input



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_B B0V5	<trg in="" lev="" mv=""></trg>	READY.	Set the SCOPE Trigger Level for BB 500 mV Input
SCOPE_TRIGLEVEL_B B0V5?		<[mV]>	Query of the SCOPE Trigger Level for BB 500 mV Input
SCOPE_TRIGSLOPE	POSITIVE NEGATIVE	READY.	Selects the SCOPE trigger slope.
SCOPE_TRIGSLOPE?		POSITIVE NEGATIVE	Query of the SCOPE trigger slope
SCOPE_TIMEDIV_RF	<time div="" in="" ms=""> 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1</time>	READY.	Set the SCOPE time/div for RF Input
SCOPE_TIMEDIV_RF?		<[ms]>	Query of the SCOPE time/div for RF Input
SCOPE_TIMEDIV_BB	<time div="" in="" ms=""> 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1</time>	READY.	Set the SCOPE time/div for BB Input
SCOPE_TIMEDIV_BB?		<[ms]>	Query of the SCOPE time/div for BB Input
SCOPE_GETMEAS		all values	All measurement values in % (RF Input) or in mV (BB Input) are re- turned as one comma separated string.

3.22.3.9 Remote Control Commands of the GBAS mode

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
MODE_GBAS		READY.	Activates the GBAS mode
RF GBAS_FREQRF	<freq in="" khz=""></freq>	READY.	Set the GBAS RF frequency
RF? GBAS_FREQRF?		<[kHz]>	Query of the GBAS RF frequency
GBAS_ATTMODE	AUTO LN NORM LD	READY.	Selects the attenuation of the GBAS mode.



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
GBAS_ATTMODE?		AUTO LN NORM LD	Query of the attenuation of the GBAS mode.
LA? GBAS_LEV?		<[dBm]>	Query of the GBAS level
GBAS_FMEAS?		<[kHz]>	Query of the GBAS measured value of delta frequency to RF frequency
GBAS_GETMEASDEF		CHANNEL, TIMESLOT, LEV[dBm], MEASDELTAFREQ[kHz], SSID, GBASID, TX_LENGTH[bit], MESSAGEID	Definition of return values commands: GBAS_GETSLOTMEAS GBAS_GETFRAMEMEAS
GBAS_GETSLOTMEAS	<time index="" slot=""></time>	< for example:> CH:1, 1, -39.61, -0.08, 0, TATM, 1824, NORM	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETMEASDEF.
GBAS_GETFRAMEME AS		All eight slots with the same format as GBAS_GETSLOTM EAS	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETMEASDEF.
GBAS_GETFASDATAD EF		CHANNEL, TIMESLOT, LEV[dBm], MEASDELTAFREQ[kHz], SSID, GBASID, TX_LENGTH[bit], MESSAGEID, { ReferencePath Data Selector, ReferencePath ID, FAS Data Set Length[byte], OperationType, SBAS Service Provider,	Definition of return values commands: GBAS_GETSLOTFASDATAGBAS_ GETFRAMEFASDATA



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
		AirportID, RunwayNumber, RunwayLetter, Approach Perform.Designator, Route Indicator, LTP/FTP Latitude[°], LTP/FTP Longitude[°], LTP/FTPHeight[m], Delta FPAP Longitude[°], Approach Thres.Cross.Height, Approach TCH Units Selector, Glide Path Angle(GPA)[°], CourseWidth at Threshold[m], Delta Length Offset[m], FAS Vertical Alert Limit[m] }	
GBAS_GETSLOTFASD	<time index="" slot=""></time>	< for example:> CH:1, 0, -39.67, -0.08, 0, TATM, 1824, NORM, { 22, G08A 41, FAS Data, 0, EDVE, 8, no letter, GAST D, Z, 52.31866111N, 10.54648889E, 125.9, 0.0012876, 0.0230079, 50.0, feet,	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETFASDATADEF.



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
		3.00, 82.00, 376, 10.0, 40.0 } ,{ if the next FAS Data Block is present }	
GBAS_GETFRAMEFAS DATA		All eight slots with the same format as GBAS_GETSLOTFA SDATA	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETFASDATADEF.
GBAS_GETRAWDATA DEF		CHANNEL, TIMESLOT, LEV[dBm], MEASDELTAFREQ[kHz], SSID, GBASID, TX_LENGTH[bit], MESSAGEID, BURSTDATA: [FirstBit:0 or 1], [hex data], [LastBits]	Definition of return values commands: GBAS_GETSLOTRAWDATA GBAS_GETFRAMERAWDATA
GBAS_GETSLOTRAW DATA	<time index="" slot=""></time>	< for example:> CH:1, 0, -39.66, -0.08, 0, TATM, 1824, NORM, 0, 01 38 06 55 B0 A8 ED A1 7C DC 11	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETRAWDATADEF.
GBAS_GETFRAMERA WDATA		All eight slots with the same format as GBAS_GETSLOTRA WDATA	Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETRAWDATADEF.
GBAS_SETSLOTS_TO STREAM	<decimal number></decimal 	READY.	Set some or all slots to stream Slots are binary coded: index 0: binary 0001, dec.1 index 1: binary 0010, dec.2 index 2: binary 0100, dec.4 index 3: binary 1000, dec.8 index 4: 0001 0000, dec.16



R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
			index 5: 0010 0000, dec.32 index 6: 0100 0000, dec.64 index 7: 1000 0000, dec.128 If multiple slots must be selected use the sum of decimal values: Example: If slots 2 +3 for ex. : 4+8=12
GBAS_GETSLOTS_TO STREAM		< for example:> A[0],B[1],C[2],D[3], E[4],F[5],G[6],H[7],	The example: when all slots are selected
GBAS_STREAM	MEASDATA,1 if RF 1 sel. FASBDATA,1 RAWBDATA,1 MEASDATA,2 if RF 2 sel. FASBDATA,2 RAWBDATA,2		Activates the continuous repetition of a set of values. The output rate is defined by the selected slots. Maximum 16 string values per second if all slots selected, the command GBAS_STOPSTREAM stops the output.
GBAS_STREAM	MEASDATA,1		Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETSLOTMEAS.
GBAS_STREAM	FASBDATA,1		Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETSLOTFASDATA.
GBAS_STREAM	RAWBDATA,1		Display of the return value of the command: GBAS_GETSLOTRAWDATA.
GBAS_STOPSTREAM		READY.	Stops the continuous output that was started with GBAS_STREAM

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Operation

3.22.3.10	Remote Control Commands of the Setup mode
-----------	---

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SETUP: INPUT Example: SETUP:INPUT 1.RF	Channel: 1,2 Input:RF,BB,?	READY	Switchover between the RF input signal and the baseband signal to Channel 1 / 2. Value: RF (RF input at the front BB (Base band input at the rear) ? (Output with the active input (RF / BB)
SETUP: BBLEVEL Example: SETUP:BBLEVEL 100mV	Level: - 0.5V - 5V - ?	READY	Input sensitivity for the baseband input. Always applies to both chan- nels. (Channel 1 / 2). ? (Output of the set level)
SETUP: ANALOG_OUT1	CH1_DDM CH2_DDM CH1_BB_FULL CH2_BB_FULL CH1_BB_AUDIO CH2_BB_AUDIO	READY	Selects the source for Analog Out 1.
SETUP: ANALOG_OUT2	CH1_DDM CH2_DDM CH1_BB_FULL CH2_BB_FULL CH1_BB_AUDIO CH2_BB_AUDIO	READY	Selects the source for Analog Out 2.
SETUP: DDM_RANGE_LLZ Example: SETUP:DDM_RANGE_LLZ 1,4	Channel:1,2 Range:1,2,3,4	READY	Selection of predefined DDM ranges (ILS-LLZ), active for analog out and DDM bargraph indication.
SETUP: DDM_RANGE_GS	Channel:1,2 Range:1,2,3,4	READY	Selection of predefined DDM ranges (ILS-GS), active for analog out and DDM bargraph indication.
SETUP: VOLUME	0 100	READY	Setting the AF output level in %.
SETUP: SPEAKER	ON, OFF	READY	Activates the speaker (ON / OFF)
SETUP: ENERGYSAVER	ON, OFF 0 60min	READY	ON turns the function on. OFF turns the function off. Energy Saver Time input (minutes) Input "0", no energy saver function (display always visible)



Operation

Command	Parameter	Response	Function
SETUP: SETGPSBAUDRATE	4800 9600 19200 38400 57800 115200	READY	Regulation of the GPS baud rate. Only valid parameters may be en- tered.
SETUP:UNIT:DDM	? 1 μΑ %	READY	Request or set DDM unit. Instead of "µA" the string "uA" is accepted. "%" may be replaced by "PCT".
SETUP:UNIT:SDM	? 1 μΑ %	READY	Request or set SDM unit. Instead of "µA" the string "uA" is accepted. "%" may be replaced by "PCT".
SETUP:UNIT:Level	? dBm dBµV	READY	Request or set Level unit.
SETUP:UNIT: ILSPHASE	? bipolar unipolar	READY	Request or set ILS phase represen- tation.
SETUP:UNIT: POLARITYDDM	? 90-150 150-90	READY	Request or set DDM polarity.
SETUP:UNIT: BARGRAPH	? MeasDev Cockpit	READY	Request or set Bargraph represen- tation.
SETUP:UNIT: UPPERFREQ	? CRS CLR	READY	Request or set if the Upper fre- quency is the Course- or the Clear- ance- frequency. (while the low frequency is always vice versa)
SETUP:UNIT: VORDIRECTION	? from to	READY	Request or set the VOR direction point of view. from: station to: airplane



4 Service

To guarantee a repair as quick as possible a defective **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** must be sent to the services as stated below.

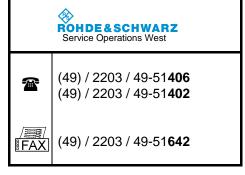


 To avoid damages on transport the unit should be sent inside its original packing.

Shipping address: Rohde&Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG. Service Operations West Graf-Zeppelin-Str. 18 D-51147 Köln



For questions concerning the service or other problems with the unit, please contact us.



4.1 Guarantee

See our terms and conditions of trade (sales contract).



During the guarantee a defective internal battery may only be changed by a Rohde & Schwarz-Service Centre, otherwise the right to claim under guarantee get lost!



Service





5 Maintenance

5.1 Calibration

The R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer needs to be calibrated yearly!

5.2 Cleaning

To clean the **R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer** we recommend the following utensils:

- brush
- soft, lint free cloth



Before cleaning R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer it must be switched OFF!

Don't use aggressive cleaner for cleaning the surfaces of the $R\&S^{\mbox{\tiny B}}$ EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer!

Electric interfaces must not be cleaned with liquid cleanser e.g. contact spray!

5.3 Software Update

Click on the following website to receive the latest software update for your R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer:

http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/evs300.html.

	Control	Operation	Function
1.	SETUP Unventory	Activate setup and switch to the second menu window, press the softkey "Inventory".	Switching to the "Inventory" menu window.
2.		Insert the USB memory stick with the current software up- date into one of the USB inter- faces (29).	wait about 5 seconds



Maintenance

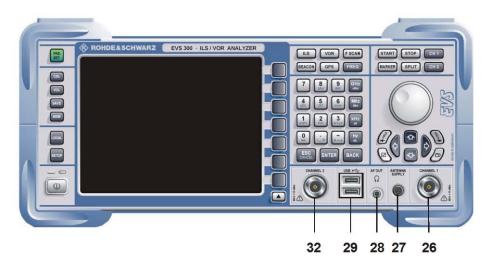
	Control	Operation	Function
3.	ENTER	Press the "Enter" (31) button.	Initialisation of the software update is begin- ning.
			Searching for updates
4.	ENTER	Press the "Enter" (31) button.	The software update will begin after the security question has been confirmed.
			EVS 300 SW Update MAIN EVS SW: 01.25b,DSP EVS SW:01.23-3 Update ? ESCAPE ENTER
		Never remove the vice during the so	USB memory stick or switch off the de- ftware update!
		following error me Update". Use the	y stick is removed during an update, the essage will be displayed: "Cannot unpack "ESC" button to acknowledge the mes- mode will be interrupted, i.e., the device ed.
5.	ENTER	Press the "Enter" (31) button.	When the software update is completed, the update programme is ended after confirma- tion by pressing "Enter".
			Restart EVS 300 !
6.		Remove the USB memory stick.	
7.		Press the button twice	The device needs to be restarted to activate the new software.



Interfaces

6 Interfaces of the Unit

6.1 Front side interfaces



6.1.1 Antenna input 1 (26)

Item	Interface	Function	
26	Channel 1	RF input for the first channel	
		Connector: Input level: Frequency range: VSWR:	N-socket, 50 Ω max. +13 dBm 70 350 MHz <1.5
			input level is +13 dBm, ility until 10 dBm guar-

6.1.2 Active Antenna control (27)

Item	Interface	Function	
27	ANTENNA SUPPLY	Power supply output for an active receiver an- tenna. Power supply: 12 VDC / 300 mA	

6.1.3 Headset output (28)

Item	Interface	Function
28	AF OUT	3.5 mm jack plug



Interfaces

6.1.4 USB interface (29)

Item	Interface	Function	
29		USB 1.1 Standard Tw Transmission rate: Power supply: (integrated)	vin-Port max. 12 Mbit/s 5 VDC / 500 mA per Port

6.1.5 Antenna input 2 (32)

Item	Interface	F	unction
32	Channel 2	RF input for the second channel (Option EVS-B1)	
		Connector: Input level: Frequency range: VSWR:	N-socket, 50 Ω max. +13 dBm 70 350 MHz <1.5
			input level is +13 dBm, ility until 10 dBm guaran-

6.2 Rear side interfaces



6.2.1 AUX-Power output (3)

Item	Interface	Function	
	AUX POWER 12 VDC OUT	Power supply connector for an external device as e.g. a GSM modem	
		Power supply: Connector:	12 VDC / 300 mA RJ 14

R&S[®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer

Interfaces

DE&SCHWARZ

6.2.2 Analogous output 2 (4)

Item	Interface	Function	
4	ANALOG 2 50 Ω OUT	Analog output for the baseband signal or, if in ILS mode, as analog DDM output. The selection is made in the setup function	
		BB-Out (Full):	Demodulator bandwidth, mode-dependant
		BB-Out (Audio):	300 3000 Hz, max. 1 V _{ms}
		DDM-Range: Connector:	1 4 BNC-socket, 50 Ω

6.2.3 Analogous output 1 (5)

Item	Interface	Fu	Inction
5	ANALOG 1 50 Ω OUT	Analog output for the baseband signal or, if in ILS mode, as analog DDM output. The selectio is made in the setup function	
		BB-Out (Full):	Demodulator bandwidth, mode-dependant
		BB-Out (Audio):	300 3000 Hz, max. 1 V _{ms}
		DDM-Range: Connector:	1 4 BNC-socket, 50 Ω

6.2.4 Baseband input / Trigger input (6)

Item	Interface	Fu	Inction
6	BASEBAND IN TRIGGER IN	AF input for the analysis of baseband signals or the trigger input for the trigger mechanism of the internal Data Logger.	
		BASEBAND IN: Input level [1]:	0 0.5 / 5 V _p
[4]		TRIGGER IN: Input level: Connector:	3.3 12 V _{pp} BNC-socket, 1 MΩ

^[1] The setting of the max. AF input level is performed in the setup menu.



Interfaces

6.2.5 GPS Control interface (7)

Item	Interface	Function
7	GPS RS 232-2	GPS control interface (serial) for an external GPS receiver
		COM-parameter:N81Baud-rate:adjustableConnector:SUB-D-plug (9 pin)

6.2.6 RS-232 interface (8)

Item	Interface	Function	
8	REMOTE RS 232-1	Remote control interface (serial) of the R&S [®] EVS 300 ILS / VOR Analyzer	
		COM-parameter: Baud-rate: Connector:	adjustable adjustable SUB-D-plug (9 pin)

6.2.7 LAN interface (9)

Item	Interface	Function	
9	9 NETWORK 100 BASE-T	LAN interface (Fast Ethernet Standard)	
		Data transfer rate: 100 Mbit/s Connector: RJ 45	

6.2.8 DC Power Supply input (10)

Item	Interface	Function
10	POWER SUPPLY 10 28 VDC	Supply voltage input Input voltage: 10 28 VDC Connector: XLR-plug



When an external DC-Power Supply is used the connection sequence of the XLR plug must strictly be met!





Technical Data

7 Technical Data

See data sheet



Technical Data